



PRESTIGE

INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT & RESEARCH, GWALIOR

AN AUTONOMOUS INSTITUTE ACCREDITED WITH
UGC NAAC GRADE 'A' AND NBA (AICTE)

SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

&

DETAILED SYLLABUS

for

BALL.B.(Hons.)Five Year Integrated Course

CBCS Pattern

(w.e.f. batch 2023 – 2028)

Department of law

Prestige Institute of Management, Gwalior

Airport Road, Opposite DD Nagar, Gwalior

(Madhya Pradesh) INDIA

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh

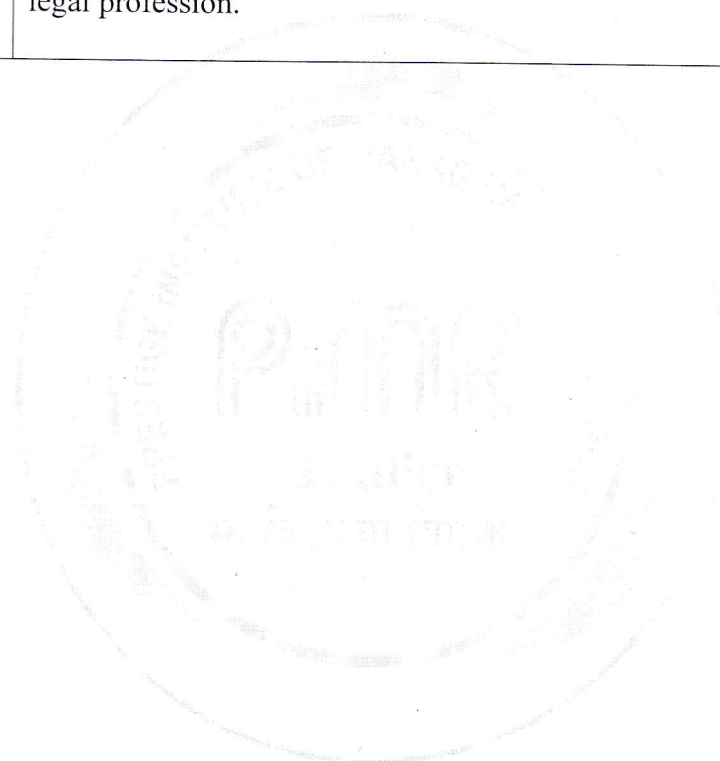
Controller of Examination

Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

PROGRAM OUTCOMES

At PIMG, *BA LLB(Hons.)* program seeks to obtain the following outcomes for its enrolled students:

No.	Program Outcome
PO1	Apply the knowledge of laws in practice.
PO2	Demonstrate legal research skills and apply innovative research tools.
PO3	Adapt the analytical behaviour to legal practices and become good law practitioner
PO4	Synthesize the professional, legal solutions in context of the sustainable development.
PO5	Develop the professional skills needed for competent and upright legal profession.



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika

P.P. Singh

Harina

Harina

FIRST YEAR
B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) (5YDC) I SEMESTER

The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/ paper

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Credits	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce		Total Marks
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	
BAL-101	Political Science (Major) -I	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-102	History (Minor) -I	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-103	Economics (Minor) -I	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-104	Legal English and Communication Skills -I	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-105	Law of Torts, MV Accident and Consumer Protection Laws	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-106	Law of Contract	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
		24	360		240				600

The Percentage of marks required for Passing in **B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) (5YDC) I Semester** Examination is as follows:

1. 36% i.e. 36 in each of the above six subjects.
2. 50% i.e. 300 marks in aggregate of the entire above subject/ paper.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research,
Gwalior (M.P.)

FIRST YEAR
B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) (5YDC) II SEMESTER

The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/ paper

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Credits	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce		Total Marks
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	
BAL-201	Political Science (Major) - II	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-202	History (Minor) - II	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-203	Economics (Minor) - II	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-204	Legal English and Communication Skills -II	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-205	Constitutional Law -I	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-206	Special Contract	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
		24	360		240				600

The Percentage of marks required for Passing in B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) (5YDC) II Semester Examination is as follows:

1. 36% i.e. 36 in each of the above six subjects.
2. 50% i.e. 300 marks in aggregate of the entire above subject/ paper.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

SECOND YEAR
B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) (5YDC) III SEMESTER

The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/ paper

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Credits	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce		Total Marks
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	
BAL-301	Political Science (Major) -III	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-302	History – III	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-303	French/Hindi - I	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-304	Criminal Law - I : Indian Penal Code	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-305	Constitutional Law-II	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-306	Family Law-I	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
		24	360		240				600

The Percentage of marks required for Passing in **B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) (5YDC) III Semester** Examination is as follows:

1. 36% i.e. 36 in each of the above six subjects.
2. 50% i.e. 300 marks in aggregate of the entire above subject/ paper.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

SECOND YEAR
B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) (5YDC) IV SEMESTER

The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/ paper

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Credits	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce		Total Marks
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	
BAL-401	Political Science (Major) - IV	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-402	Economics -III	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-403	French/Hindi- II	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-404	Criminal Law-II: Criminal Procedure Code	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-405	Jurisprudence (Legal method, Indian legal system, and basic theory of law).	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-406	Family Law-II	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
		24	360		240				600

The Percentage of marks required for Passing in **B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) (5YDC) IV Semester** Examination is as follows:

1. 36% i.e. 36 in each of the above six subjects.
2. 50% i.e. 300 marks in aggregate of the entire above subject/ paper.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

THIRD YEAR
B.A.L.L.B. (Hons.) (5YDC) V SEMESTER

The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/ paper

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Credits	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce		Total Marks
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	
BAL 501	Political Science (Major) - V	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL 502	Law Elective Paper-I	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL 503	Law Elective Paper-II	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL 504	Law Elective Paper-III	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL 505	Property Law	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL 506	Law of Evidence	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
		24	360		240				600

**Student is required to choose any 3 subjects out of the following 7 subjects (Computer-I is recommended by BCI):*

- A. Computer- I
- B. Comparative Constitutional Law
- C. Energy Law
- D. Public Interest Litigation
- E. Land Laws & Local Laws
- F. Election Law
- G. Air & Space Law

The Percentage of marks required for Passing in **BALL.B.(Hons.)(5YDC) V Semester**, examination is as follows:

1. 36% i.e. 36 in each of the above six subjects.
2. 50% i.e. 300 marks in aggregate of the entire above subject/ paper.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research

THIRD YEAR
B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) (5YDC) VI SEMESTER

The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/ paper

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Credits	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce		Total Marks
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	
BAL 601	Political Science (Major) - VI International Relation and Organization	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL 602	Law Elective Paper-IV	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL 603	Law Elective Paper-V	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL 604	Law Elective Paper-VI	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL 605	Administrative Law	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL 606	Code of Civil Procedure(CPC) and Limitation Act	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
		24	360		240				600

**Student is required to choose any 3 subjects out of the following 7 subjects (Computer-II is recommended by BCI):*

- A. Computer Application- II
- B. Conflict of Laws
- C. Indian Legal & Constitutional History
- D. Healthcare Law
- E. Sports Law
- F. Entrepreneurship Development
- G. Animal Welfare Law

The Percentage of marks required for Passing in **BALL.B.(Hons.)(5YDC) VI Semester**, examination is as follows:

1. 36% i.e. 36 in each of the above six subjects.
2. 50% i.e. 300 marks in aggregate of the entire above subject/ paper.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

FOURTH YEAR
B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) (5YDC) VII SEMESTER

The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/ paper

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Credits	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce		Total Marks
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	
BAL-701	General Elective Paper-I**	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-702	Law Elective Paper-VII*	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-703	Company Law	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-704	Labor and Industrial Law- I	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-705	Principles of Taxation Law	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-706	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing (Clinical Course I)	4	60	22			40	14	100
		24	360		200		40		600

(LAW ELECTIVE- VII)*: A Student is required to choose any 1 subject out of the following:

- A. International Banking & Finance
- B. Criminal Psychology
- C. Food safety Law

(GENERAL ELECTIVE-)*: A Student is required to choose any 1 subject out of the following:

- A. Law & Arts
- B. Introduction to Indian Cinema: Ethics and Law
- C. Introduction to Indian Philosophy

The Percentage of marks required for Passing in **BALL.B.(Hons.)(5YDC) VII Semester**, examination is as follows:

1. 36% i.e. 36 in each of the above six subjects.
2. 50% i.e. 300 marks in aggregate of the entire above subject/ paper.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gurgaon (M.P.)

FOURTH YEAR
B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) (5YDC) VIII SEMESTER

The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/ paper

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Credits	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce		Total Marks
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	
BAL-801	General Elective Paper-II**	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-802	Law Elective Paper-VIII*	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-803	Labor and Industrial Law -II	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-804	Environmental Law	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-805	Public International Law	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-806	Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting system(Clinical Course II)	4	60	22			40	14	100
		24	360		200		40		600

(LAW ELECTIVE- VIII)*: A Student is required to choose any 1 subject out of the following 3 subjects:

- Medical Jurisprudence
- Industrial Jurisprudence
- National Security Governance and Laws

(GENERAL ELECTIVE- II)*: A Student is required to choose any 1 subject out of the following 3 subjects:

- Disaster Management Laws and Practices
- Law, Poverty and Development
- National and International Security Laws

The Percentage of marks required for Passing in **BALL.B.(Hons.)(5YDC) VIII Semester**, examination is as follows:

- 36% i.e. 36 in each of the above six subjects.
- 50% i.e. 300 marks in aggregate of the entire above subject/ paper.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

FIFTH YEAR
B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) (5YDC) IX SEMESTER

The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/ paper

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Credits	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce		Total Marks
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	
BAL-901	Elective Specialization Paper- 01***	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-902	Elective Specialization Paper- 02***	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-903	Elective Specialization Paper- 03***	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-904	Elective Specialization Paper- 04***	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-905	Alternative Dispute Resolution (Clinical Course III)	4	60	22			40	14	100
		20	300		160		40		500

The Percentage of marks required for Passing in **BALL.B.(Hons.)(5YDC) IX Semester**, examination is as follows:

1. 36% i.e. 36 in each of the above five subjects.
2. 50% i.e. 250 marks in aggregate of the entire above subject/ paper.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

FIFTH YEAR
B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) (5YDC) X SEMESTER

The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/ paper

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Credits	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce		Total Marks
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	
BAL 1001	Elective Specialization Paper- 05***	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL 1002	Elective Specialization Paper- 06***	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL 1003	Elective Specialization Paper- 07***	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL 1004	Elective Specialization Paper- 08***	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL 1005	Moot Court Exercise and Internship (Clinical Course IV)	4	60	22			40	14	100
		20	300		160		40		500

The Percentage of marks required for Passing in BALL.B.(Hons.)(5YDC) X Semester, examination is as follows:

1. 36% i.e. 36 in each of the above six subjects.
2. 50% i.e. 250 marks in aggregate of the entire above subject/ paper.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Optional Group for Ninth and Tenth Semester

These shall be the elective courses to be taught with the purpose of developing specializations. These papers cover upcoming and specialized subjects of law, which will offer a choice to the students to select any one group out of five groups to develop expertise in the areas of their interest/choice. The offered groups are as follows:

Optional Group for Specialization

Group 01- Constitutional Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Interpretation of Statutes
BAL902	Indian Federalism
BAL903	Affirmative Action and Discriminative Justice
BAL904	Human Right Law and Practice
BAL1001	Local Self Government including Panchayat Administration
BAL1002	Right to Information
BAL1003	Media & Law
BAL1004	Citizenship & Emigration Law

Group 02 - Business Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Equity & Trust
BAL902	Banking Law
BAL903	Insurance Law
BAL904	Corporate Governance
BAL1001	Merger & Acquisition
BAL1002	Competition Law
BAL1003	Law Of Carriage
BAL1004	Bankruptcy and Insolvency

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Group 03 - Crime & Criminology Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Penology and Victimology
BAL902	Prison Administration
BAL903	Offences Against Child & Juvenile Offence
BAL904	Women & Criminal Law
BAL1001	IT Offences
BAL1002	Probation and Parole
BAL1003	Criminal Sociology
BAL1004	White Color Crime

Group 04 - International Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	International Dispute Resolution Bodies
BAL902	International Organization
BAL903	International Human Rights
BAL904	International Labor Organization and Labor Laws
BAL1001	Uncitral Model Codes
BAL1002	Maritime Law
BAL1003	Humanitarian and Refugee Law
BAL1004	International Criminal Law and International Criminal Court

Group 05 - Intellectual Property Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Information Technology
BAL902	Patent Right creation and Registration
BAL903	Patent Drafting and Specification Writing
BAL904	IPR Management
BAL1001	Copyright
BAL1002	Trade Mark and Design
BAL1003	IPR Litigation
BAL1004	Biodiversity Protection

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Elective Law Papers

Course	Nomenclature of Paper
LE 501	Computer- I
LE 502	Comparative Constitutional Law
LE 503	Energy Law
LE 504	Public Interest Litigation
LE 505	Land Laws & Local Laws
LE 506	Election Law
LE 507	Air & Space Law
LE 601	Computer Application- II
LE 602	Conflict of Laws
LE 603	Indian Legal & Constitutional History
LE 604	Healthcare Law
LE 605	Sports Law
LE 606	Entrepreneurship Development
LE 607	Animal Welfare Law
LE 701	International Banking & Finance
LE 702	Criminal Psychology
LE 703	Food safety Law
LE 801	Medical Jurisprudence
LE 802	Industrial Jurisprudence
LE 803	National Security Governance and Laws

General Elective Papers

Course	Nomenclature of Paper
GE 701	Law and Arts
GE 702	National and International Security Laws
GE 703	Introduction to Indian Philosophy
GE 801	Introduction to Indian Cinema: Ethics and Law
GE 802	Disaster Management Laws and Practices
GE 803	Law, Poverty and Development

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Explanations:

PSDA - Professional Skill Development Activities

* - After 2nd, 4th, 6th, 8th and 10th Semester, students have to undergo a Compulsory Summer Internship for one month and on that a report has to be submitted by each student separately. The same shall be evaluated by the board of examiners constituted by a committee comprising of all faculty members of Prestige Institute of Management, Gwalior involved in teaching BALL.B Students. The same board shall conduct the comprehensive viva of this semester.

Mode of Evaluation and Distribution of Marks:

Each subject shall carry total of 100 marks. There will be semester end written examination for the entire subject conducted by Examination Division of the University for 80 Marks. In each course in each semester there shall be Internal-examinations of 20 marks through written and PSDA evaluation respectively as continuous assessment by the subject teacher concerned.

Note:

1. The total number of Marks of the BALL.B. (HONS.) Programme is 5800 Marks.
2. Each student shall be required to appear for examination in all the papers of the course **and secure 2900 Marks** for the award of BALL.B. (HONS.) degree.
3. If student fail maximum in two subjects in a semester than student will get ATKT (Allow to Keep Term). And student can appear in these papers in next year examination as an ATKT student.
4. If student has aggregate blow than 50% and pass all papers in the semester than student will get optional ATKT (Optional Allow to Keep Term). And student can appear in maximum any two papers of the particular semester in next year examination as an optional ATKT student.
5. Student has only two chances as a ATKT student in a semester, after that student will fail in particular semester.
6. If any contrary situation occurred in respect of examination the situation will be tackle with the help of law course ordinance no 134.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

FIRST YEAR
B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) (5YDC) I SEMESTER

The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/ paper

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Credits	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce		Total Marks
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	
BAL-101	Political Science (Major) -I	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-102	History (Minor) -I	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-103	Economics (Minor) -I	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-104	Legal English and Communication Skills -I	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-105	Law of Torts, MV Accident and Consumer Protection Laws	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-106	Law of Contract	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
		24	360		240				600

The Percentage of marks required for Passing in **BALL.B.(Hons.)(5YDC) I Semester**, examination is as follows:

1. 36% i.e. 36 in each of the above six subjects.
2. 50% i.e. 300 marks in aggregate of the entire above subject/ paper.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

B.A.L.L.B. (HONS.) I SEMESTER POLITICAL SCIENCE – I PAPER CODE: BAL - 101 (CORE) CREDIT: 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
--	---

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- **CO1:** discover the basic concepts, theories and functioning of State.
- **CO2:** categorize instruction in Constitutional Law and Administrative Law in the context of political forces operative in society.
- **CO3:** rewrite the interrelation amongst political organizations, its principles (State, Law and Sovereignty) in relation with Constitutions.
- **CO4:** appraise the contributions of Western and Indian political thinkers in the context of politico-legal experiences.

Unit -I: Political Theory

(Lectures-10)

a) Introduction

- i. Political Science: Definition, Aims and Scope
- ii. State, Government and Law

b) Theories of State

- i. Divine and Force Theory
- ii. Organic Theory
- iii. Idealist and Individualist Theory
- iv. Theory of Social Contract
- v. Hindu Theory: Contribution of *Saptang* Theory
- vi. Islamic Concept of State

Unit -II: Political Ideologies



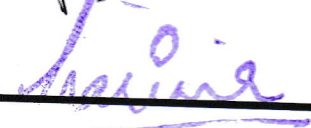
(Lectures-08)

- a. Liberalism: Concept, Elements and Criticisms; Types: Classical and Modern
- b. Totalitarianism: Concept, Elements and Criticisms; Types: Fascism and Nazism
- c. Socialism: Concept, Elements and Criticisms; Schools of Socialism: Fabianism, Syndicalism and Guild Socialism
- d. Marxism and Concept of State
- e. Feminism: Political Dimensions

UNIT-III: Machinery of Government

(Lectures-10)

- a. Constitution: Purpose, Features and classification
- b. Legislature: Concept, Functions and Types
- c. Executive: Concept, Functions and Types
- d. Judiciary: Concepts, Functions, Judicial Review and Independence of Judiciary
- e. Separation of Powers
- f. Political Processes

Unit- IV: Sovereignty

(Lectures-05)

- a. Sovereignty: Definition and Types (Political, Popular and Legal)
- b. Rights: Concept and Types (Focus on Fundamental and Human Rights)
- c. Duties: Concept and Types

Unit- V: Political Thinkers

(Lectures-07)

- a) Plato's Justice;
- b) Aristotle on Government and Citizenship;
- c) John Rawls on Distributive Justice;
- d) Gandhi's Concept of State and
- e) *Swaraj*; Nehruvian Socialism;
- f) Jai Prakash Narain's Total Revolution

Text Books:

1. O.P.Gauba, *An Introduction to Political Theory*, Delhi :Macmillan, 2009
2. George H. Sabine, & Thomas L. Thorson, *A History of Political Theory*, Delhi: Oxford & IBH Co. Pvt. Ltd.,1973
3. Eddy Asirvatham, *Political Theory*, S. Chand & Company Ltd., Delhi, 2012

References:

1. A.C. Kapur, *Principles of Political Science*, S.Chand & Company Ltd., Delhi, 2012
2. Andre Heywood, *Politics*, Palgrave Macmillan, New York, 2011
3. B.L. Fadia, *Indian Government and Politics*, Sahitya Bhawan Publications, Agra, 2010
4. Peu Ghosh, *Indian Government and Politics*, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2012
5. Subhash C. Kashyap, *Our Constitution*, National Book Trust, India, 2012
6. Subhash C. Kashyap, *Our Parliament*, National Book Trust, India, 2008
7. M.P. Singh, *Indian Federalism : An Introduction*, National Book Trust, India, 2013
8. Brian R. Nelson, *Western Political Thought*, Pearson Education, India, 2009
9. B.P. Dua, M.P.Singh and Rekha Saxena, *Indian Judiciary and Politics: The Changing Landscape*, Manohar Publishers and Distributors, Delhi, 2007
10. Subrata Mukherjee, & Sushila Ramaswamy, *A History of Political Thought: Plato to Marx*, Prentice Hall of India, 2009.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

P. Ph...
Tarika

B.A.L.L.B. (HONS.) I SEMESTER HISTORY-I PAPER CODE: BAL - 102 (CORE) CREDIT: 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
--	---

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

• CO1: respond to the question how and why the present has evolved from the past in the manner it has.
• CO2: relate the importance of both historiography and historical methodology.
• CO3: critically evaluate myths and stereotypes, and embedded meanings and discourses.
• CO4: develop the socio, economic and political context in which legal system in ancient and medieval India emerged and evolved.

UNIT-I: History and Law

(Lectures-8)

- Relevance of History to Law: Interdisciplinary Approach
- Rethinking History and Historian's Craft
- Indian Historiography: Orientalist, Utilitarians, Nationalists, Marxist, Religious Nationalist, Subalterns and Regional Histories

UNIT-II: Ancient India

(Lectures-10)

- State, Polity and Governance: Nature of State, Notions of Kingship (Brahminic, Buddhist, Kautalyan), and administrative apparatus in Vedic Age, Age of Mauryas and Guptas
- Kinship, Caste and Class: Social Differentiation, Family, Patriliney, Rules of Marriage, *Gotra*, *Jatis* and *Varnas*, Access to Property and Gender
- Religious Traditions and Polity: Brahminism, Buddhism, Jainism

UNIT-III: Medieval India

(Lectures-10)

- Kings and their Courts:
 - Cholas: Local Self-Government
 - Delhi Sultanate: Theory of Kingship (Balban), Administrative Apparatus
 - Vijayanagara State
 - Mughals: Theory of Sovereignty (Akbar), Administrative Structure
- Bhakti-Sufi Tradition in relation with the State and Reconfiguration of Identity
Peasant, Zamindars and the State: Market Reforms of Alauddin Khilji, Agrarian Reforms of Akbar

P. Ph...

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination

Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

UNIT-IV: The Concept of Justice and Judicial Institutions in Ancient India

(Lectures-06)

- a. Sources of Law in Ancient India: Concept and Sources of *Dharma*, *Veda*, *Dharmasutra*, *Dharma Shashtra*, Tradition and Good Custom, Types of Courts and Procedures
- b. Legal Thinkers of Ancient India: Manu and Yajnavalkya

UNIT-V: The Concept of Justice and Judicial Institutions in Medieval India

(Lectures-06)

- a. Legal Traditions in Medieval India: Sources of Islamic Law (*Quran*, *Hadis*, *Ijma*, *Qiyas*),
- b. Salient Features of Islamic Criminal Law,
- c. Hanafi School of Thought

Text Books:

1. H.V. Sreenivasa Murthy – *History of India*, Eastern Book Company, 2011
2. E.H. Carr, *What is History*, Penguin, 2008 Edn
3. Sabyasachi Bhattacharya (ed.), *Approaches to History: Essays in Indian Historiography*, Primus Books, 2013

References:

1. Romila Thapar, *Time as a Metaphor of History*, OUP, 1996
2. Romila Thapar, *Early India: From the Origins to AD 1300*, University of California Press, 2004
3. Satish Chandra, *Medieval India*, Vol. I, Har-Anand, 2000, (2nd Edn)
4. Satish Chandra, *Medieval India*, Vol. II, Har-Anand, 2004, (3rd Edn)
5. Satish Chandra, *History of Medieval India*, Orient Blackswan, 2009
6. Bipan Chandra, *India's Struggle for Independence, 1857-1947*, Penguin, 1989
7. N. Mani Tripathi, *Jurisprudence the Legal Theory*, 2013
8. T. Rama Jois, *Legal and Constitutional History of India :Ancient Legal, Judicial and Constitutional System*, Universal Law Publishing Co., 2004 (Reprint)
9. A.L. Basham, *The Wonder that was India*, Part-I, Rupa & Co., 1993 (20th Edn)
10. S.A.A. Rizvi, *The Wonder that was India*, Part –II
11. J. Duncan M. Derett, *Religion, Law and State in India*, Oxford, 1999
12. Robert Lingat, *The Classical Law of India*, California, 1973, Reprint Oxford, 1998
13. Marc Galanter, *Law and Society in Modern India*, Oxford University Press, 1989

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika

[Signature]

[Signature]

B.A.L.L.B. (HONS.) I SEMESTER ECONOMICS-I PAPER CODE: BAL - 103 (CORE) CREDIT: 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
--	---

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO1: relate to the psychology of individual economic agents like consumers and producers and their respective choices in the market.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO2: correlate the different kinds of market structure and the behavior of firms in determination of price and output.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO3: inculcate critical thinking to understand how the economy runs. It will also strengthen the understanding of the concept of demand and supply of money.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO4 write about different types of banking and financial institutions its significance to the market.

UNIT-I: Introduction to Economics

(Lectures-8)

- a. Definition, Methodology, Scope of Economics
- b. Basic Concepts and Precepts: Economic Problems, Economic Agents, Economic Organizations, Marginalism, Time Value of Money, Opportunity Cost
- c. Forms of Economic Analysis: Micro vs. Macro, Partial vs. General, Static vs. Dynamic, Positive vs. Normative, Short run vs. Long run
- d. Relation between Economics and Law: Economic Offences and Economic Legislations

UNIT-II: Demand, Supply, Production Analysis and Cost

(Lectures-8)

- a. Theory of Demand and Supply, Price Determination of a Commodity, Shift of Demand and Supply, Concept of Elasticity
- b. Concepts of Production: Total Product, Average Product, Marginal Product, Returns to Factor, Returns to Scale
- c. Costs and Revenue Concepts

UNIT-III: Market Structure, Theory of Determination of Factor Prices

(Lectures-8)

- a. Classification of Markets: Pure and Perfect Competitions, Monopolistic and Imperfect Competition, Monopoly, Duopoly and Oligopoly, Cartels
- b. Dumping: Meaning, Types, Importance and Impact of Dumping
- c. Wage determination, Rent, Interest and Profits

UNIT-IV: Theory of Money

(Lectures-8)

- a. Concept of Money: Functions of Money, Impact of Money; Inflation and Deflation
- b. Supply of and Demand for Money

Tarika

[Signature]

[Signature]

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination

Pratigya Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

UNIT- V: Banking and Financial Institutions

(Lectures-8)

- a. Central Banking: Functions, Credit Control through Monetary Policy
- b. Commercial Banking: Functions, Organization and Operations (Credit Creation)
- c. Non-Banking Financial Institutions: Meaning and Role
- d. Money Markets and Capital Markets: Meaning and Instruments

Text Books:

1. K.K. Dewett, *Modern Economic Theory*, Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi, Latest Edition
2. M.L. Jhingan, *Micro Economic Theory*, Konark Publishers Pvt Limited, 7th Edition
3. D.N. Dwivedi, *Principles of Economics*, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi

References:

1. H.L. Ahuja, *Principles of Micro-Economics*, S.Chand, New Delhi, Latest Edition
2. Richard G. Lipsey, *Introduction to Positive Economics*, ELBS, 7th Edition, Weindenfeld and Nicolson, 1989
3. P.A. Samuelson, *Economics*, Mc-Graw-Hill, Irwin, 2005
4. P.L. Mehta, *Managerial Economics*, Sultan Chand, New Delhi
5. D.N. Dwivedi, *Macro-Economics*, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2005
6. E. Shapiro, *Macro-Economic Analysis*, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2003
7. M.L. Seth, *Money, Banking, International Trade and Public Finance*, Lakshmi Narayan Aggarwal Publisher, 2000
8. M.C. Vaish, *Macro-Economic Theory*, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, Latest Edition
9. S.K. Mishra, and V.K. Puri, *Modern Macro-Economic Theory*, Himalaya, Delhi, Latest Edition

B.A.LL.B. (HONS.) I SEMESTER LEGAL ENGLISH AND COMMUNICATION SKILLS - I PAPER CODE: BAL- 104 (CORE) CREDIT: 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
---	---

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- **CO1:** Produce well-supported communications and essays using different patterns of development taking into consideration purpose and audience.
- **CO2:** differentiate complex legal texts, information and arguments in a coherent presentation.
- **CO3:** appraise communications with paragraphs and appropriate methods for introducing and concluding.

Unit-I: Comprehension and Composition

(Lectures-08)

- a. Reading Comprehension of General and Legal Texts
- b. Paragraph & Précis Writing
- c. Abstract Writing
- d. Note Taking
- e. Drafting of Reports and Projects

Unit-II: Language, Communication and Law

(Lectures-08)

- a. Meaning and Communication Approaches
- b. Types, Directions and Challenges
- c. Culture and Language Sensitivity
- d. Non-verbal Communication: Importance, Types (Paralanguage, Body Language, Proximity etc.)
- e. Legal Maxims
- f. Foreign Words, Urdu and Hindi Words

Unit-III: Legal Communication

(Lectures-08)

- a. Legal Communication
- b. Mooting
- c. Formal & Informal Communication
- d. Barriers to Communication
- e. Legal Counselling
- f. Legal Interviewing

Unit-IV: Literature and Law

(Lectures-08)

- a. Play „Justice’ by John Galsworthy (*Justice* was a 1910 crime play by the British writer John Galsworthy) and *Arms and the Man* by George Bernard Shaw
- b. Play, *Final Solutions*’ by Mahesh Dattani

Signature

Signature

P.P. Singh
Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination

- c. Mahashweta Devi's story 'Draupadi' on Gender Inequality
- d. The Trial of Bhagat Singh
- e. Biography/Autobiography of Martin Luther and Nelson Mandela

Unit-V: Reading and Analysis of Writings by Eminent Jurists

(Lectures-08)

- a. Cases,
- b. Petitions and
- c. Judgments

Text Books:

- 1. J.S. Singh & Nishi Behl, *Legal Language, Writing and General English*, Allahabad Law Agency, 2009
- 2. N.R. Madhava Menon, *Clinical Legal Education*, Eastern Book Company, 2011 (Reprint)

References:

- 1. Jenny Chapman, *Interviewing and Counselling*, Routledge Cavendish, 2000 (2nd Edn)
- 2. Stephens P. Robbins, *Organizational Behaviour*, Pearson Education India, 2013 (15th Edn)
- 3. John Galsworthy, *Justice*, F.Q. Books, 2010
- 4. Varinder Kumar, Raj Bodh, et.al., *Business Communication*, Oscar Publication, 2010

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika

[Signature]

P. Ph...

**B.A.LL.B. (HONS.) I SEMESTER
LAW OF TORTS, MOTOR VEHICLE
ACCIDENT AND CONSUMER
PROTECTION
PAPER CODE: BAL- 105
(CORE)
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- **CO1:** relate the principles of Tortious Liability, the defenses available in an action for torts,
- **CO2:** contrast the capacity of parties to sue and be sued and matters connection therewith.
- **CO2:** evaluate the specific torts against the individual and property. With rapid industrialization, inadequacy of the law to protect the individual is exposed.
- **CO3:** develop on the alternative forms, and also the remedies provided under the Consumer Protection Act, 2019

Unit-I: Introduction and Principles of Liability in Tort

(Lectures-8)

- a. Definition of Tort
- b. Development of Law of Torts
- c. Distinction between Law of Tort, contract, Quasi-contract and crime
- d. Constituents of Tort: *Injuria sine damnum*, *Damnum sine injuria*
- e. Justification in Tort, *Volenti non-fit Injuria*, Necessity, Plaintiff's default, Act of God, Inevitable accidents, Private defense

Unit-II: Specific Torts-I

(Lectures-8)

- a. Negligence
- b. Nervous Shock
- c. Nuisance
- d. False Imprisonment and Malicious Prosecution
- e. Judicial and Quasi-Judicial Acts
- f. Parental and Quasi-Parental authority

Unit-III: Specific Torts-II

(Lectures-08)

- a. Vicarious Liability
- b. Doctrine of Sovereign Immunity
- c. Strict and Absolute Liability
- d. Defamation

Unit-IV: Remedies under Law of Torts

(Lectures -8)

- a. Remedies under Law of Torts
- b. Remoteness of Damage
- c. Occupier's Liability for Dangerous Premises

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Unit-V: Consumer Protection Act & Motor Vehicles Act

(Lectures- 8)

- a. Meaning of Consumer & Deficiency in Service
- b. Consumer Protection Redressal Agencies
- c. Insurer's Liability for Third Party Risk
- d. Extent of Liability of Insurer under MV Act, 1988
- e. Claims Tribunal

Text Books:

1. W.V.H. Rogers, *Winfield and Jolowicz on Tort*, Sweet & Maxwell, 2010 (18th Edn)
2. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal, *The Law of Torts*, Lexis Nexis, 2013 (26th Edn)

References:

1. B.M. Gandhi, *Law of Torts with Law of Statutory Compensation and Consumer Protection*, Eastern Book Company, 2011 (4th Edn)
2. R.K. Bangia, *Law of Torts including Compensation under the Motor Vehicles Act and Consumer Protection Laws*, Allahabad Law Agency, 2013
3. Ramaswamy Iyer's, *The Law of Torts*, Lexis Nexis, 2007 (10th Edn)
4. Consumer Protection (Amendment) Act, 1986
5. Motor Vehicle (Amendment) Act, 1988

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh

Controller of Examination

Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

P. Singh

harina

[Signature]

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, student will be able to:

- **CO1:** distinguish the basic concepts and terminology of the law of contract;
- **CO2:** relate amongst the various processes involved in contract formation;
- **CO3:** devise the relevant legal issues that arise on a given set of facts in the area of contract law;
- **CO4:** appraise a range of approaches to written communication, and apply the critical thinking required to bring about creative solutions to complex legal problems in the area of contract law;
- **CO5:** formulate oral and written arguments in response to a given set of fact

Unit-I: Introduction of Contract

(Lectures-08)

- a. Meaning, Nature and Scope of Contract
- b. Offer / Proposal: Definition, Communication, Revocation, General/ Specific Offer
- c. Invitation to Treat
- d. Acceptance: Definition, Communication, Revocation,
- e. Effect of Void, Voidable, Valid, Illegal, Unlawful Agreements

Unit-II: Formation of Contract

(Lectures-08)

- a. Tenders / Auctions
- b. Standard Form of Contract
- c. Online Contracts

Unit-III: Consideration and Capacity

(Lectures-08)

- a. Consideration- Definition , Kinds, Essentials, Privity of Contract
- b. Capacity to Enter into a Contract
- c. Minor's Position
- d. Nature / Effect of Minor's Agreements

Unit-IV: Validity, Discharge and Performance of Contract

(Lectures-08)

- a. Free Consent
- b. Coercion, Undue Influence, Misrepresentation, Fraud, Mistake
- c. Unlawful Consideration and Object
- d. Discharge of Contracts
- e. Performance, Impossibility of Performance and Frustration
- f. Breach: Anticipatory and Present

Unit-V: Remedies and Quasi Contracts

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh

Controller of Examination

Prestige Institute of Management and Research

Gwalior (M.P.)

(Lectures-08)

- a. Breach of Contract
- b. Remedies: Damages Kind, Quantum Merit
- c. Quasi Contracts

Text Books:

- 1. Anson, *Law of Contract*, Oxford University Press, 2010 (29th Edn)
- 2. Pollock & Mulla, *The Indian Contract and Specific Relief Act*, Lexis Nexis, 2013(14th Edn)

References:

- 1. Avtar Singh, *Law of Contract and Specific Relief*, Eastern Book Company, 2013 (11th Edn)
- 2. Pollock & Mulla, *The Indian Contract and Specific Relief Act*, Lexis Nexis, 2013(14th Edn)
- 3. Cheshire and Fifoot, *Law of Contract*, Lexis Nexis, 2010 (10th Edn)

R. Ph. Singh

[Signature]

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

FIRST YEAR
B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) (SYDC) II SEMESTER

The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/ paper

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Credits	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce		Total Marks
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	
BAL-201	Political Science (Major) - II	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-202	History (Minor) - II	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-203	Economics (Minor) - II	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-204	Legal English and Communication Skills -II	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-205	Constitutional Law -I	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-206	Special Contract	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
		24	360		240				600

The Percentage of marks required for Passing in **BALL.B.(Hons.)(SYDC) II Semester**, examination is as follows:

1. 36% i.e. 36 in each of the above six subjects.
2. 50% i.e. 300 marks in aggregate of the entire above subject/ paper.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- **CO1:** demonstrate the forms that governments acquire along with the nature and conflicts encountered by different forms of governments.
- **CO2:** connect to look into center-state conflicts and legislature-executive –judiciary conflicts
- **CO3:** criticize political organization, its principles (State, Law and Sovereignty) in relation with Constitutions.
- **CO4:** develop into how emerging issues in international relations become important in the legal context and prepare the students to understand International Law.

Unit-I: Types of Government

(Lectures-8)

- a. Democracy
- b. Federal form of Government: Concept, Features, Merits and Demerits
- c. Co operative federal and Quasi Federal Form (Indian Federalism)
- d. Parliamentary Form of Government
- e. Presidential Form of Government

Unit-II: Key Concepts in International Relations

(Lectures- 8)

- a. Power, Elements of National Power: Population, Geography, Resources, Economy, Technology and Military
- b. Limitations on National Power: International morality, Public Opinion and International Law
- c. Balance of Power

Unit-III: United Nations

(Lectures-8)

- a. Diplomacy: Old World and New World, Legal conflicts.
- b. UN Principal Organs: General Assembly, Security Council and International Court of Justice

Unit-IV: International Relations

(Lectures- 8)

- a. Peaceful Settlement of Disputes: Negotiations, Mediation, Conciliation, Arbitration and Judicial Settlement
- b. Collective Security Mechanism

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh

Controller of Examination

Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

- a. Cold War: Causes, Phases and Case Studies (Korean Crisis, Vietnam Crisis, Cuban Crisis and Gulf War)
- b. Post Cold War: Iraq War, US Hegemony, Rise of Japan and China
- c. Alliances: NATO and Non-Aligned Movement.
- d. Supra-National Organizations: EU, OAS, AU and ASEAN
- e. International Terrorism: Reasons for Emergence (Issues of Resources, Territorial Claims, Culture and Religion), Forms and Combating Terrorism

Text Books:

1. Peu Ghosh, *International Relations*, Prentice Hall of India, 2009
2. Rumki Basu, *The United Nation: Structure and Function of an International Organisation*, South Asia Books, 2008

References:

1. Moore and Pubantz, *The New United Nations*, Pearson Education, 2008
2. Chandra Prakash, and Prem Arora, *International Relations*, Cosmos Bookhive,
3. 1986
4. E. H.Carr, *International Relations between Two World Wars 1919-1939*, Macmillan, 2004
5. Shakti Mukherjee, and Indrani Mukherjee, *International Relations*, World Press Pvt. Ltd., 1986
6. Hans J. Morgenthau, *Politics Among Nations: The Struggle for Power and Peace*, Revised, New York: Alfred A. Knopf
7. J.G. Starke, *An Introduction to International Law*, Butterworths, 1993 (Revised)
8. Joshua S. Goldstein, *International Relations*, Pearson Education, 2013
9. J.N. Dixit, *India's Foreign Policy and its Neighbours*, Gyan Books, 2001
10. Peter Calvocoressi, *World Politics: 1945-2000*, Pearson Education, 2013
11. Gabriel Almond, Dalton et al., *Comparative Politics Today: A World View*, Pearson, New Delhi, 2013
12. Pushpesh Pant, *International Relations in the 21st Century*, New Delhi: Tata

P. Ph

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika

**B.A.LL.B. (HONS.) II SEMESTER
HISTORY (MINOR)-II
PAPER CODE: BAL - 202
(CORE)
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- **CO1:** articulate the India of modern times; the developments of modern legal procedures, laws and institutions and how they impacted the Indians and their old systems.
- **CO2:** relate the emergence of present judicial system can be traced to the historical developments in colonial India.
- **CO3:** appraise the framing of Indian Constitution.
- **CO4:** write about the postcolonial developments in India, by examining some of the current events of significance.

UNIT-I: Early Developments (1600- 1836)

(Lectures-8)

- a. Charters of the East India Company: 1600, 1661
- b. Settlements: Surat, Madras, Bombay
- c. Courts: Mayor's Court of 1726 and Supreme Court of 1774
- d. Statutes: Regulating Act, 1773; The Act of Settlement 1781
- e. Conflict: Raja Nand Kumar, Kamaluddin, Patna Case, and Cossijurah
- f. Adalat System: Warren Hastings's Judicial Plans of 1772, 1774 and 1780; Lord Cornwallis's Judicial Plans of 1787, 1790 and 1793; Lord William Bentinck's Judicial Reforms

UNIT-II: Evolution of Law and Legal Institutions

(Lectures-8)

- a. Development of Personal Laws
- b. Development of Criminal Law
- c. Development of Civil law in Presidency towns *Mufassil*: Special Emphasis on Justice, Equity and Good Conscience

UNIT-III: Evolution of Law and Legal Institutions

(Lectures- 8)

- a. Codification of Laws: Charter of 1833, The First Law Commission, The Second Law Commission
- b. Establishment of High Courts under The Indian High Courts Act, 1861
- c. Privy Council and Federal Court: An Appraisal

UNIT-IV: Constitutional Developments and Framing of Indian Constitution **(Lectures- 8)**

- a. The Indian Councils' Act, 1861
- b. The Government of India Act, 1909
- c. The Government of India Acts, 1919 and 1935
- d. Accession of Princely States and Reorganisation of the States

UNIT-V: Modern and Contemporary India

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

(Lectures-8)

- a. Colonialism and Imperialism: Stages of Colonialism, Impact on Economy (Industry, Agriculture and Trade), Permanent Settlement and Emergence of the idea of land as a commodity
- b. Nationalist and Civil Disobedience Movement: Only Gandhian Movements
- c. Partition: Politics and Communalism
- d. Changing notions of Justice and Gender from Ancient to Modern times: A Post- Colonial Discourse

Text Books:

1. M.P. Jain, *Outlines of Indian Legal History*, Wadhwa & Co, Nagpur, 2003 (6th Edn)
2. V.D. Kulshrehtha and V.M. Gandhi, *Landmarks of Indian Legal and Constitutional History*, Eastern Book Company, Kurukshetra, 2005
3. M.P. Singh, *Outlines of Indian Legal History*, Universal Law Publishing Co., 2010
4. H.L.O. Garren & Abdul Hamid, *A Constitutional History of India, 1600-1935*. London, 1936

References:

1. Radha Kumar, *The History of Doing: An Illustrated Account of Movements for Women's Rights and Feminism in India, 1800-1990*, Zubaan, 1993
2. Granville Austin, *The Making of Indian Constitution*, OUP, 1999
3. Ania Loomba, *Colonialism/Postcolonialism*, Routledge, 1992
4. David Ludden, *India and South Asia: A Short History (Including Bangladesh, Bhutan, Nepal, Pakistan and Sri Lanka)*, Oxford: One World Publications, UK, 2004
5. Ramachandra Guha, *India after Gandhi: The History of the World's Largest Democracy*, Macmillan, 2007
6. Bipan Chandra, Mridula & Aditya Muherjee, *India Since Independence*, Penguin, 2008

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- **CO1:** use the tenets of Macro Economics.
- **CO2:** differentiate about the School of thoughts of Macro Economics.
- **CO3:** inculcate critical thinking to understand the prevalent issues of economic development.
- **CO4** write about different types of banking and financial institutions its significance to the market.

Unit-I: Overview of Macro Economics

(Lectures-08)

- a Basic Concepts: Stock and Flow, National Product and Domestic Product, Circular Flow of Income, Real and Nominal GNP, Marginal Efficiency of Capital and Marginal Efficiency of Investment, Balance of Trade and Balance of Payments, Exchange Rate
- b Goals of Macro Economic Policy
- c Business Cycles: Meaning, Phases, Features, Impact on the Economy

Unit-II: Development of Macro Economics: Schools of Thought

(Lectures-08)

- a Classical,
- b Keynesian and
- c Post-Keynesian

Unit-III: Issues in Economic Development

(Lectures- 08)

- a. Concept of Economic Development and Growth, Factors of Economic Development and Obstacles of Economic Development
- b. Infrastructure and Development
- c. Poverty, Unemployment and Inequalities of income: Concept and Policy Measures
- d. Debate on State vs. Market
- e. Inclusive Growth

Unit-IV: Public Finance

(Lectures-08)

- a. Concept of Public Finance and Private
- b. Tax System: Meaning and Classification
- c. Burden of Deficit and Debts
- d. Fiscal Policy: Concept, Objective and Instruments
- e. Central Budget

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Unit-V: Liberalization, Globalization and Related Issues

(Lectures- 08)

- a. New Economic Policy: Structural Adjustment Programme (SAP)
- b. Free Trade and Protection
- c. International Institutions: IMF, WB and WTO
- d. SEZ, FDI

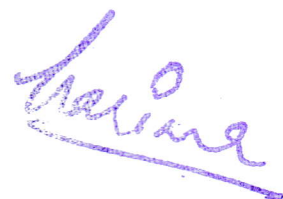
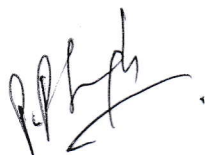
Text Books:

1. D.D. Chaturvedi, *Macro Economic Theory*, International Book House Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2012
2. M.L. Jhingan, *Development Economics*, Konark Publishers Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, Latest Edition
3. H.L. Bhatia, *Public Finance*, Vikas Publishing House, Noida, 25th Edition

References:

1. S.K. Mishra, and V.K. Puri, *Modern Macro-Economic Theory*, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi, Latest Edition
2. D.N. Dwivedi, *Macro-Economics*, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2005
3. E. Shapiro, *Macro-Economic Analysis*, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2003
4. M.L. Seth, *Money, Banking, International Trade and Public Finance*, Lakshmi Narayan Aggarwal, New Delhi, 2000
5. M.C. Vaish, *Macro-Economic Theory*, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi
6. S.K. Mishra and V.K. Puri, *Indian Economy*, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi, 2005
7. I.C. Dhingra, *Indian Economy*, Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi, Latest Edition

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)



**B.A.LL.B. (HONS.) II SEMESTER
LEGAL ENGLISH AND
COMMUNICATION SKILLS-II
PAPER CODE: BAL- 204
(CORE)
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- **CO1:** Produce well-supported communications and essays using different patterns of development taking into consideration purpose and audience.
- **CO2:** differentiate complex legal texts, information and arguments in a coherent presentation.
- **CO3:** appraise communications with paragraphs and appropriate methods for introducing and concluding.

UNIT- I: Vocabulary

(Lectures-8)

- a. Certain set of expressions and
- b. Phrases Foreign words and phrases

UNIT -II

(Lectures-8)

- a. One word substitution
- b. synonyms,
- c. Antonyms,
- d. Homonyms.

UNIT -III

(Lectures-8)

- a. Idioms and phrases,
- b. Words often confused and
- c. Misused Homographs.

UNIT- IV

(Lectures-8)

- a. Direct and Indirect speech : Their rules and transformation
- b. Subject- verb agreement and transformation Concord.

UNIT- V: Correspondence

(Lectures-8)

- a. letter writing,
- b. Notice writing,
- c. Application writing,
- d. Report writing and
- e. Notes taking
- f. Classroom speech and
- g. Group Discussion.

Text Books:

1. Abbet Parry, Seven Lamps of Advocacy
2. Mogha's, Conveyancing
3. Mogha's, Forms and Precedents
4. Mogha's, Pleadings

5. Law and Language
6. Bhatnagar, R.P. & R. Bhargava, Law and Language, New Delhi: Macmillan,
7. Brown, Gordon W. Legal Terminology, New Jersey: Prentice Hall, 1990 35
8. Cochrane, Michael, Legal English, Paris Cujas, 1979
9. Cross, fan et al. Skills for Lawyers, Jordan Publishing Co., Bristol.
10. Cutts, Martin, The Plain English Guide, Oxford University Press, 1995
11. Garner, Bryan, A Dictionary of Modern Legal Usage, New York: OUP, 1987
12. Gibbons, John, (ed.) Language and the Law, Longman, 1996 London.
13. Gibbons, John, (ed.) "Language and the Law", Annual Review of Applied
14. Linguistics (1999) 19, 156-173.
15. Kelkar, Ashok R. "Communication and Style in Legal Language", Indian Bar Review Vol.10 (3) 1993.
16. Lord Denning, "Command of Language", The Discipline of the Law, New Delhi: Aditya 1993.
17. Lord Denning, "Plain English", The Closing Chapter, New Delhi: Aditya Books, 1993.
18. Melinkoff, David, The Language of the Law, Boston: Little Brown & Co., 1963.
19. Molynenx, Hael. Legal Problems, Macmillan, London
20. Herbert Brown, A Selection of Legal Maxims (Reprint 1998) Sweet and Maxwell.
21. M.C.Setalvad, My Life, Law Other things, (2000), Universal, Delhi.
22. Olivercrona, K. 'Legal Language and Reality' In M.D.A. Freeman, Introduction to Jurisprudence
23. Riley, Alison, English for Law, London: Macmillan, 1991.
24. Williams, Glanville, "Language and the Law" in Freeman, pp.1350-53.
25. Thomson, A.J. & A.V. Martinet, A Practical English Grammar, Oxford: OUP
26. N.D.7 J.B. Heaton, Longman Dictionary of Common Errors
27. Williams, Glanville, Language and the Law, in Freeman. PP.1350-53.
28. Williams, Glanville, Learning The Law, (2000), Universal, New Delhi:
29. Black& Law Dictionary, (2000). Universal, New Delhi.
30. Broom's Legal Magazines (2000), Universal, New Delhi.
31. James and Stebbings, A Dictionary of Legal Quotations (1997) Universal, New Delhi.
32. Latin For Lawyers, (1997), Sweet and Maxwell, Universal, New Delhi.
33. Trayner's Latin Magazines, (1997) University, New Delhi.
34. J.S. Singh & Nishi Behl, Legal Language, Writing and General English, Allahabad Law Agency, 2009
35. N.R. Madhava Menon, Clinical Legal Education, Eastern Book Company, 2011 (Reprint)

References:

1. Jenny Chapman, *Interviewing and Counselling*, Routledge Cavendish, 2000 (2nd Edn)
2. Stephens P. Robbins, *Organizational Behaviour*, Pearson Education India, 2013 (15th Edn)
3. John Galsworthy, *Justice*, F.Q. Books, 2010
4. Varinder Kumar, Raj Bodh, et.al., *Business Communication*, Oscar Publication, 2010

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

P. Singh

Tarika

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- **CO1:** describe the power to cede Indian territory to a foreign State, power to create and extinguish a State, alteration of name, area and boundary of existing States;
- **CO2:** compare the three organs of the State;
- **CO3:** report the legislative procedures and Privileges;
- **CO4:** illustrate the offices of the President/Governor and the Council of Ministers;
- **CO5:** appraise judicial review of ordinances;
- **CO6:** imagine the independence of judiciary and the appointment and transfer of Judges of Constitutional Courts; Distribution of legislative powers between the Centre and the State;

Unit-I: Constitution

(Lectures-08)

- a. Definition of Constitution and its Classification
- b. Sources and Framing of the Indian Constitution
- c. Salient features of Indian Constitution
- d. Is Indian Constitution Federal in Nature?

Unit-II: Constitutional Organs

(Lectures-08)

- a. Parliament
 - i. Composition
 - ii. Parliamentary Sovereignty
 - iii. Parliamentary Privileges
- b. Executive Power: Power of President and Governor
- c. Judiciary
 - i. Jurisdiction of Supreme Court and High Courts
 - ii. Independence of Judiciary

Unit-III: Distribution of Powers between Centre and States

(Lectures-08)

- a. Legislative Relations between Union and the States
- b. Administrative Relations between Union and the States
- c. Financial Relations between Union and the States

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh

Controller of Examination

Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Unit-IV: Relevant Doctrines

(Lectures-08)

- i. Territorial Nexus

- ii. Harmonious Construction
- iii. Pith and Substance
- iv. Doctrine of Repugnancy
- v. Colourable Legislation

Unit-V: Emergency Provisions: Articles 352- 360

(Lectures-08)

- a. Proclamation of emergency,
- b. effect of emergency,
- c. Financial emergency

Text Books:

- 1. V.N. Shukla, *Constitution of India*, Eastern Book Agency, 2014
- 2. M.P. Jain, *Indian Constitutional Law*, Lexis Nexis, 2013

References:

- 1. D.D. Basu, *Introduction to the Indian Constitution of India*, Prentice Hall of India Private Ltd., New Delhi, 1994
- 2. H. M. Seervai, *Constitutional Law of India*, Universal Law Publishing Co., Reprint, 2013
- 3. Glanville Austin, *Indian Constitution-Cornerstone of the Nations*, Oxford University Press, 1999
- 4. P.M. Bakshi, *The Constitution of India*, Universal Law Publishing Co., 2014

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**B.A.LL.B. (HONS.) II SEMESTER
SPECIAL CONTRACT
PAPER CODE: BAL- 206
(CORE)
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- **CO1:** explore the context and rationale of specific contracts of Indemnity, Guarantee, Bailment, Pledge and Agency.
- **CO2:** demonstrate the principles and doctrines that guide such contracts.
- **CO3:** correlate an understanding of the legal concepts involved in such contracts.
- **CO4:** criticize what rights and duties parties acquire under such contracts.
- **CO5:** collaborate the relation such specific contracts have with our day to day commercial activities and their impact on the social and economic front.

Unit I: Indemnity and Guarantee

(Lectures-08)

- a. Meaning,
- b. Distinction between Indemnity and
- c. Guarantee, Right / Duties of Indemnifier,
- d. Indemnified and Surety,
- e. Discharge of Surety,
- f. Kinds of Guarantee.

Unit II Bailment and Pledge

(Lectures-08)

- a. Meaning and Distinction,
- b. Rights and Duties of Bailor/Bailee,
- c. Rights and Duties of Pawnor/Pawnee,
- d. Lien,
- e. Termination of Bailment,
- f. Kinds of bailee.

Unit III: Agency

(Lectures-08)

- a. Definitions of Agent and Principal,
- b. Appointment of an Agent,
- c. Authority of an Agent,
- d. Creation of agency: by agreement,
- e. Ratification and law,
- f. Relation of principal / agent,
- g. subagent and substituted agent,
- h. Ratification of Agents Authority,
- i. Revocation of Agency Authority,
- j. Effects of Agency on Contracts with third person,
- k. Personal Liability of agents,
- l. Termination of agency.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

P. Phit

Unit-IV: The Indian Partnership Act, 1932

(Lectures-08)

- a. Nature of Partnership Firm
- b. Rights /Duties of Partners *inter se*
- c. Incoming and Outgoing Partners, Position of Minor
- d. Dissolution and Consequences

Unit-V: The Sale of Goods Act, 1940

(Lectures-08)

- a. Definitions, Distinction between Sale and Agreement to Sale
- b. Conditions and Warranties
- c. Passing of Property
- d. Rights of Unpaid Seller and Remedies for Breach of Contract

Text Books:

1. Pollock & Mulla, *Indian Contract and Specific Relief Act*, Lexis Nexis, 2013(14th Edn)
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Partnership*, Eastern Book Company, 2012 (4th Edn)
3. Avtar Singh, *Law of Contract and Specific Relief*, Eastern Book Company, 2013 (11th Edn)

References:

1. Avtar Singh, *Sale of Goods*, Eastern Book Company, 2011 (7th Edn)
2. Michael G. Bridge (ed.), *Benjamin's Sale of Goods*, Sweet & Maxwell, 2013(8th Edn)
3. P.S. Atiyah, *Sale of Goods*, Pearson Education, 2010 (12th Edn)
4. B.M. Prasad and Manish Mohan, *Khergamvala on the Negotiable Instrument Act*, 2013, Lexis Nexis, 2013 (21st Edn)
5. P. Mulla, *The Sale of Goods and Indian Partnership Act*, Lexis Nexis, 2012 (10th Edn)

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

P.P.H.

Tarika

SECOND YEAR
B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) (5YDC) III SEMESTER

The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/ paper

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Credits	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce		Total Marks
			Max.	Min.	Max	Min.	Max	Min.	
BAL - 301	Political Science (Major) -III	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL - 302	History - III	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL - 303	French/Hindi - I	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL - 304	Criminal Law - I : Indian Penal Code	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL - 305	Constitutional Law-II	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL - 306	Family Law-I	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
		24	360		240				600

The Percentage of marks required for Passing in **BALL.B.(Hons.)(5YDC) III Semester**, examination is as follows:

1. 36% i.e. 36 in each of the above six subjects.
2. 50% i.e. 300 marks in aggregate of the entire above subject/ paper.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

P.P.G.

Tarika

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- CO1: report the framing of Indian Constitution from political perspective.
- CO2: analyze the rights protected under Indian Constitution
- CO3: evaluate the relation between three important organs of governance.
- CO4: write about the salient features of Indian Constitution

Unit-I: Framing of the Constitution

(Lectures-8)

- a. Making and sources of Indian Constitution,
- b. Preamble,
- c. Salient Features of the Constitution
- d. Centre State relations.

UNIT II:

(Lectures-8)

- a. Fundamentals Rights
- b. Fundamentals Duties,
- c. Directives Principles of State Policy,
- d. Union and State Legislature- Organisation and functions

UNIT III:

(Lectures-8)

- a. Union Executives: (President, Prime Minister) Powers and functions.
- b. State Executives: (Governor and Chief Minister) Powers and functions.

UNIT IV:

(Lectures- 8)

- a. Indian Judiciary: Organization Powers and Functions,
- b. Election Commission of India Importance of Local self- Government (Panchayati Raj System)

UNIT V:

(Lectures-8)

- a. Indian Party System,
- b. Influence of religion,
- c. Caste regionalism and
- d. language of Indian Politics

Text References:

Ashirvadam E. Modern political theory
Sir E. Barker, Principle of Social and Political theory
Las, Grammar of policies
D.Held, Political Theory
Verma S.P., Basic of Political Science
Tripti Jain, Foundations of Politics

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**B.A.LL.B. (HONS.) III SEMESTER
HISTORY (MINOR) - III
PAPER CODE: BAL- 302
(CORE)
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- **CO1:** analyze the post-colonial developments in India, by looking up some of the current events of significance.
- **CO2:** appraise the historical developments in colonial India.
- **CO3:** write about the Social and religious movements in Colonial India

UNIT I:

(Lectures-8)

A brief history of India from 1740-1947 with special reference to Warren Hastings, Cornwallis, Wellesly, Lord Hasting, William Bantiks, Dulhousie, Lyttoon, Ripon and Curson.

UNIT II:

(Lectures-8)

The administrative infrastructure, law and justice, economic infrastructure- revenue, agriculture, railways, ruin of cottage industries, drain of wealth, impact of British economic policies on India, social legislation, education and reforms.

UNIT III:

(Lectures-8)

The social and religious movements during the 19th to 20th centuries- Brahma Saamaj, Arya Samaj, Prarahana Samaj, Theosophical Samaj, Theosophical Society, Ramkrishna Mission

Social Reforms- Abolition of Sati, abolition of infanticide, widow remarriage, upliftment of depressed classes, educational reforms

UNIT IV:

(Lectures-8)

History of Indian National Movement 1885-1974

UNIT V:

(Lectures-8)

Constitutional Development in India from 1858-1947

Text References:

History of India- Elliot & Downson
Ancient India- V.D. Mahajan
Ancient India – R.C. Majumdar
The political and legal and military history- H.S.Bhatia
Comprehensive history of India- Henry Bemeridge
Evolution of Indian Culture- B.N. Luniya
Indian history –L.Prasad.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**B.A.LL.B. (HONS.) III SEMESTER
FRENCH - I
PAPER CODE: BAL- 303
(LANGUAGE ELECTIVE- I)
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- **CO1:** compare the similarities and differences between his/her own culture and those of various French-speaking cultures
- **CO2:** use the basic concepts of French language and its importance in today's time
- **CO3:** contrast the basic visuals, auditory of French.
- **CO4:** appraise with the Francophone cultures.
- **CO5:** collaborate sentences and phrases to express opinions on topics related to the self, personal interest, and everyday life

UNIT I:

1. Les alphabets
2. Les nombres
3. Formules de politesse en rencontre
4. Translations of simple sentences from French into English

(Lectures-8)

UNIT II:

Les jours de la semaine.
les mois de l'année.
Questions based on grammar of unit 1 and unit 2 of the prescribed book.

(Lectures-8)

UNIT III :

Temps
Les signes orthographiques
Questions on the lesson of unit 1 of the prescribed book.

(Lectures-8)

UNIT IV

Noms
Les pronoms
Les verbes (1st, 2nd, 3rd)
Questions on the lesson of unit 2 of the prescribed book.

(Lectures-8)

UNIT V

L'heure
Les articles
Presentez-vous
Singulier et pluriel
Simple dialogue writing on a given topic.

(Lectures-8)

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Text & References:

1. POISSON-QUINTON Sylvie, S. A. L. A. (1999). Marina. Inwa/l, New Delhi: CLE international.
2. Price, W. L. (2008). 'There Is a Saviour'. In Bonne Route. Delhi: Route Publishing.
3. Jones, A. (1995). Larousse dictionary of world folklore. Edinburgh: Larousse.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- CO1: relate the basic concepts of Hindi language and its importance in today's time
- CO2: analyze the basic grammar and punctuations of Hindi language.
- CO3: appraise with Hindi Literature.
- CO4: write over linguistic and grammatical importance in view of the Judicial Service Exams.

Unit – I

(Lectures-08)

1. भारत वंदना (काव्य) सूर्यकांत त्रिपाठी निराला
2. स्वतंत्रता पुकारती : काव्य जय इंकर प्रसाद
3. भाषा की महत्ता और उसके विविध रूप

Unit – II

(Lectures-08)

1. करुणा (निबंध) आचार्य रामचन्द्र भुक्ल
2. बिछी बुआ (कहानी) डॉ. लक्ष्मण सिंह विष्ट बदरोही
3. हिन्दी की भाब्द संपदा (पर्याय, अनेकार्थी, भाब्दयुग्म, विलोम)

Unit – III

(Lectures-08)

1. विलायत पहुँच ही गया (आत्मकथा) 1) महात्मा गाँधी
2. तीर्थ यात्रा डॉ. मिथिले 1 कुमारी मिश्र
3. वाक्य संरचना और विराम चिन्ह

Unit – IV

(Lectures-08)

1. दीक्षांत भाषण (वक्तृत्व कला) स्वामी श्रद्धानंद
2. पत्र मैसूर के महाराजा को (पत्र लेखन) स्वामी विवेकानंद
3. पत्र लेखन, महत्व और उसके विविध रूप

Unit – V

(Lectures-08)

1. योग की भक्ति पत्रलेखन (डायरी) डॉ. हरिवंशराय बच्चन
2. यात्रा संस्मरण : डॉ. देवेन्द्र सत्यार्थी
- 3- सार लेखन भाव पल्लवन

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**B.A.LL.B. (HONS.) III SEMESTER
CRIMINAL LAW- I (INDIAN PENAL
CODE)
PAPER CODE: BAL- 304
(CORE)
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to understand

- **CO1:** discover lacunas within the criminal justice system and suggest the amendments have to make to provide the justice according to the changing needs of the society.
- **CO2:** contrast the process of judicial review and identify criteria used by courts to evaluate the constitutionality of criminal law of India.
- **CO3:** grade and synthesize social theory about crime, justice, and social deviance
- **CO4:** imagine various obstacles and barriers experienced by individuals before, during, and after internment

Unit-I: Introduction to Substantive Criminal Law

(Lectures-08)

- a. Extent and operation of the Indian Penal Code
- b. Concept of Crime
- c. Definition of Crime
- d. Constituents Elements of Crime: *Actus Reus* and *Mens rea*

Unit-II: General Exceptions (Sections 76-106)

(Lectures-08)

- a. Definitions
- b. Mistake
- c. Judicial and Executive acts
- d. Accident
- e. Necessity
- f. Infancy
- g. Insanity
- h. Intoxication
- i. Consent
- j. Good Faith
- k. Private Defense against Body and Property

Unit-III: Incoherent Forms of Crime and Types of Punishment

(Lectures-08)

- a. Joint and Constructive Liability
- b. Criminal Conspiracy
- c. Attempt
- d. Abetment
- e. Death
- f. Social relevance of Capital Punishment
- g. Imprisonment for life, with hard labour, simple imprisonment,
- h. Forfeiture of Property,

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

- i. Fine,
- j. Discretion of Court in awarding punishment,
- k. Minimum punishment in respect of certain offences.

UNIT-IV: Offences against human body

(Lectures-08)

1. Culpable homicide
2. Murder
3. Culpable homicide to murder
4. Grave and sudden provocation
5. Exceeding the right to private defense
6. Hurt- Grievous and simple
7. Assault and criminal force
8. Wrongful restrain, wrongful confinement- kidnapping from lawful guardianship, outside India
9. Abduction
10. Distinction between culpable homicide and murder

UNIT -V: Offences against Property and Marriage

(Lectures-08)

1. Theft
2. Extortion,
3. Robbery and Dacoity
4. Criminal Misappropriation and Criminal Breach of Trust;
5. Cheating.
6. Bigamy,
7. Adultery
8. Cruelty

Text Books:

1. Glanville Williams, *Text Book of Criminal Law*, Universal Law Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2012
2. Ratanlal Dhiraj Lal, *The Indian Penal Code*, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur, 2012
3. K.D. Gaur, *Textbook on Indian Penal Code*, Universal Law Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2012
4. S.N. Misra, *Indian Penal Code*
5. B.M. Gandhi, *Indian Penal Code* (1996), Eastern, Nagpur.
6. P.S. Achutan Pillai, *Criminal Law* (1995) Eastern, Lucknow.

References:

1. J.W. Cecil Turner, *Russel on Crime*, Vol I &2, Universal Law Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2012
2. K.I. Vibhuti, *PSA Pillai's Criminal Law*, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur, 2012
3. Glanville Williams, *Text Book of Criminal Law*, Universal Law Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2012

4. Ratanlal Dhiraj Lal, *The Indian Penal Code*, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur, 2012
5. K.D. Gaur, *Textbook on Indian Penal Code*, Universal Law Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2012
6. Dr. H.S. Gaur, *Penal Law of India*, Law Publishers, Allahabad, 2013
7. John Dawson Mayne, *Mayne's Criminal law of India*, Gale, Making of Modern Law, 2013
8. *Bare Act of Indian Penal Code*, 1860



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to;

- CO1: articulate the structure of fundamental rights
- CO2: analyze the philosophy of Constitutional remedies
- CO3: appraise the nature of directive principles of state policy
- CO4: formulate the power and procedure of amendment process.

Unit-I: Fundamental Rights – I

(Lectures-8)

- a. Definition of „State“ for Enforcement of Fundamental Rights: Justifiability of Fundamental Rights, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability, Waiver
- b. Right to Equality (Articles 14-18): Doctrine of Reasonable Classification and the Principle of Absence of Arbitrariness, Legitimate Expectations, Principle of Compensatory Discrimination
- c. Fundamental Freedom (Article 19): Freedom of Speech and Expression, Freedom of Press and Media; Expansion by Judicial Interpretation of Article 19; Reasonable Restrictions (Article 19 clause (2) to (5))

Unit-II: Fundamental Rights – II

(Lectures-8)

- a. Right to Life and Personal Liberty (Articles 20-22): Scope and Content (Expansive Interpretation- Right to Privacy, Gays' Rights, Live-in Relationships, etc.)
- b. Right to Education (Article 21A): RTE Act, 2009
- c. Right against Exploitation (Articles 23-24): Forced Labour, Child Employment and Human Trafficking
- d. Freedom of Religion and Cultural and Educational Rights of Minorities (Articles 25-30)

Unit-III: Right to Constitutional Remedies

(Lectures-8)

- a. Writs: *Habeas Corpus*, *Mandamus*, *Certiorari*, Prohibition and *Quo-warranto*
- b. Art. 32 and Art. 226
- c. Judicial Review
- d. Writ Jurisdiction and Private Sector

Unit-IV: Directive Principles and Fundamental Duties

(Lectures-8)

- a. Nature and Justiciability of the Directive Principles
- b. Detailed Analysis of Directive Principles (Articles 37-51)
- c. Fundamental Duties
- d. Inter-Relationship between Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles

Prof. (Dr.) Tariqa Singh
Controller of Examination

Prestige Institute of Management and Research

BA LL.B. HONS. SESSION 2023-28

Unit-V: Amendment of Constitution

(Lectures-8)

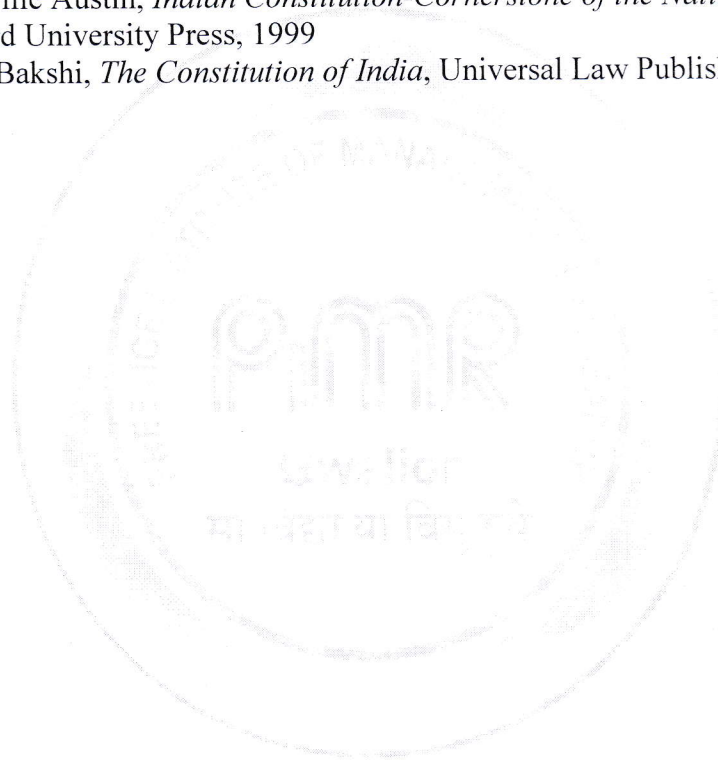
- i. Procedure of Amendment of the Constitution
- ii. Doctrine of Basic Structure

Text Books:

1. V.N. Shukla, *Constitution of India*, Eastern Book Agency, 2014
2. M.P. Jain, *Indian Constitutional Law*, Lexis Nexis, 2013

References:

1. D.D. Basu, *Introduction to the Indian Constitution of India*, Prentice Hall of India Private Ltd., New Delhi, 1994
2. H. M. Seervai, *Constitutional Law of India*, Universal Law Publishing Co., Reprint, 2013
3. Glanville Austin, *Indian Constitution-Cornerstone of the Nations*, Oxford University Press, 1999
4. P.M. Bakshi, *The Constitution of India*, Universal Law Publishing Co., 2014



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

B.A.LL.B. (HONS.) III SEMESTER FAMILY LAW-I (HINDU LAW) PAPER CODE: BAL- 306 (CORE) CREDIT: 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
---	---

Course outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- | |
|---|
| • CO1: relate to the basic concepts like marriage, divorce, parental custody, domestic abuse and children's rights. |
| • CO2: differentiate the concepts of Family law to examine historical and social contexts that have influenced the modern definition and regulation of families. |
| • CO3: evaluate the Skills of thinking, analysis, written and verbal presentation of ideas of Argument |
| • CO4: develop the consistencies amongst various relevant laws |

UNIT-I Nature, Origin, Sources

(Lectures -8)

1. Nature of Hindu law
2. Hinduism, origin and development, definitions
3. Schools and sources

Unit-II: Hindu Marriage and Dissolution

(Lectures -8)

1. Marriage
2. Kinds, nullity of marriage
3. Hindu marriage Act, 1955
4. Special marriage Act, 1954
5. Divorce
6. Judicial separation, Restitution of conjugal rights
7. Group of matrimonial remedies

UNIT-III Mitakshara and Dayabhag

(Lectures -8)

1. Joint family
2. Coparcenary, Property under Mitakshara and Dayabhag
3. Partition and Re-union, Women's estate, Stridhan

Unit-IV: Adoption, Maintenance of Guardianship

(Lectures -8)

1. Gifts, Wills
2. Hindu Adoption and Maintenance Act, 1956

Unit-V: Inheritance

(Lectures -8)

1. General rules of Succession
2. Disqualification relating to succession
3. Hindu Succession Act, 1956

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

4. Religious Endowment

Text Books:

1. Paras Diwan, Law of Intestate and testamentary succession (1998), Universal
2. Basu, N. D. ,Law of succession (2000), Universal
3. Kusum, Marriage and Divorce Law Manual (2000), Universal
4. Manchanda, S. C., Law and Practice of Divorce in India (2000) Universal
5. P.V, kane, History of Dharmashastra Volume-2 pt. I at 624-632 (1974)
6. Kuppaswami (ed.) Mayne's Hindu Law and Usages Ch. 4 (1986)
7. B. Sivaramaya, Inequalities and the law (1985)
8. J.D.M. Derrett, Hindu law: Past and Present
9. J.D.M. Derrett, Death of marriage law
10. A.A.A. Fyzee outline of Muhammadan law, (1998)
11. Paras Diwan, Hindu Law (1985)
12. S.T.Desai (ed.) Mulla's Principle of Hindu Law, (1998) Butterworth's-India
13. Paras Diwan, Law of Adoption, Minority, Guardianship and Custody (2000) Universal
14. Paras Diwan, *Modern Hindu Law*, Allahabad Law Agency, 1993
15. Mulla, *Principles of Hindu Law*, Lexis Nexis, 2007

References:

1. Afzal Qutb, *A Treatise on Faith Oriented Family Norms*, 1990.
2. Kusum, *Marriage and Divorce Law Manual*, Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., 2000
3. B.M. Gandhi, *Family Law*, Eastern Book Company, 2012
4. Tahir Mahmood, *The Muslim Law of India*, Law Book Company, 1980
5. Paras Diwan – *Family Law*, Allahabad Law Agency, 2001
6. Mulla, *Principles of Mohammadan Law*, Lexis Nexis, 1906
7. Dr. M.Afzal Wani, *Islamic Law on Maintenance of Women, Children and Other Relatives*, 1996.
8. Dr. M.Afzal Wani, *Institution of Mahr in Islamic Law*, 1996.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

SECOND YEAR
B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) (5YDC) IV SEMESTER

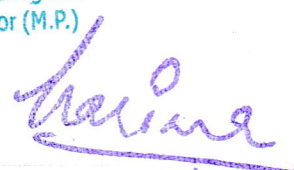
The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/ paper

Paper r Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Credits	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce		Total Marks
			Max.	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	
BAL - 401	Political Science (Major) - IV	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL - 402	Economics -III	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL - 403	French/Hindi- II	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL - 404	Criminal Law-II: Criminal Procedure Code	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL - 405	Jurisprudence (Legal method, Indian legal system, and basic theory of law).	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL - 406	Family Law-II	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
		24	360		240				600

The Percentage of marks required for Passing in B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) (5YDC) IV Semester Examination is as follows:

1. 36% i.e. 36 in each of the above six subjects.
2. 50% i.e. 300 marks in aggregate of the entire above subject/ paper.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)



**B.A.L.L.B. (HONS.) IV SEMESTER
POLITICAL SCIENCE (MAJOR) - IV
PAPER CODE: BAL- 401
(CORE)
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- **CO1:** connect to the major Political thoughts of Greek Philosophers and Indian Philosophers.
- **CO2:** appraise the theories of individualism
- **CO3:** write about the rights and duties perceived in the political school of thoughts

UNIT I:

Greek Political Thought;
Plato-Ideal State, Communism, Education
Aristotle- State, Slavery, Revolution

(Lectures -8)

UNIT II:

Machiavelli, Jerechy, Bentham, J.S.Mill.

(Lectures -8)

UNIT III:

Raja Ram Mohan Roy, Swami Vivekananda, M.K.Gandhi, B.R.Ambedkar

(Lectures -8)

UNIT IV:

Individualism, Fascism

(Lectures -8)

UNIT V:

Marxism, Socialism

(Lectures -8)

Text References:

Earnest, Barker - Plato and Predecessor
George H.Sabine - Political Theory
Awasthi & Awasthi - Modern Indian Political Theory
P.Verma - Indian Political Theory

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

**B.A.LL.B. (HONS.) IV SEMESTER
ECONOMICS (MINOR)-III
PAPER CODE: BAL - 402
(CORE)
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- CO1: articulate the tenets of Macro Economics.
- CO2: relate to the School of thoughts of Macro Economics.
- CO3: appraise Macro Economic concepts and International Trade Balance and functionaries.
- CO4 write about different types of banking and financial institutions its significance to the market.

UNIT I:

(Lectures -8)

Money- Definition, function and importance, Inflation and Deflation: Concept and Effects.

UNIT II:

(Lectures -8)

Business cycles: Various phases, Keynenion theories of employment- classical approach
Keynerian Mutiplier and accelerator

UNIT III:

(Lectures -8)

Consumption demand and investment function Bank- Definition and classification commercial banks, their functions, process of credit creation Reserve bank of India and its monetary policy, Central Bank Functions.

UNIT IV:

(Lectures -8)

International Trade- Difference between Internal and International Trade
Comparative Cost Theory of International Trade
Free trade V/s Protection
Balance of Trade and balance of payment causes of advance balance of payment and corrective measures.

UNIT V:

(Lectures -8)

IBRD (World Bank) and India IMF- Its functions.
MNCs and their role in India
Capital Market regulation- SEBI

Text References:

- M.L Seth - Macro Economics
K.K.Deweth - Modern Economics
P.N.Chouhan - Macro Economics

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- **CO1:** understand the comprehensive and the grammatical concept of French language and its importance in today's time
- **CO2:** relate the advanced visuals, auditory and kinesthetic of French
- **CO3:** correlate with French tourism and history.
- **CO4:** appraise the similarities and differences between his/her own culture and those of various French-speaking cultures
- **CO5:** formulate oral and written performance for learning purposes.

UNIT I:

Vocabulaire

Les nombres

Interrogatif

Translations of simple sentences from English into french

(Lectures -8)

UNIT II:

Conjugaison

Questions based on grammar of unit3 and unit 4 of the prescribed book.

L'heure

(Lectures -8)

UNIT III:

Adjectifs

Les saisons

Les orthographes

Les comparatifs

Questions on the lesson of unit3 of the prescribed book.

(Lectures -8)

UNIT IV:

Les verbes pronominaux

Les pronoms

Les verbes (1st, 2nd, 3rd)

Questions on the lesson of unit 4 of the prescribed book.

(Lectures -8)

UNIT V

Presenter quelqu'un

Presentez-vous

Easy writing (small paragraph)

1. Mon ami(e)

2. Mon cours de Français

3. Ma ville

4. Un site touristique.

(Lectures -8)

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Text Books:

1. POISSON-QUINTON Sylvie, S. A. L. A. (1999). Marina. Inwa/l, New Delhi: CLE international.

References:

1. Price, W. L. (2008). 'There Is a Saviour'. In Bonne Route. New Delhi: Route Publishing.
2. Jones, A. (1995). Larousse dictionary of world folklore. Edinburgh: Larousse.



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- CO1: relate to the basic concepts of Hindi language and its importance in today's time
- CO2: analyze the enriched literature of Hindi language.
- CO3: evaluate famous authors and writers of Hindi Literature.
- CO4: formulate command over linguistic skills in view of the Judicial Service Exams.

Unit - I

(Lectures -8)

1. जाग तुझको दूर जाना : (काव्य) सुश्री महादेवी वर्मा
2. हम अनिकेत : (काव्य) श्री बालकृष्ण शर्मा नवीन
3. भाशा कौशल (लिखना, पढ़ना, बोलना, समझना)

Unit - II

(Lectures -8)

1. समन्वय की प्रक्रिया (निबंध) श्री रामधारी सिंह दिनकर
2. अनुवाद : परिभाषा प्रकार महत्व विशेषता
3. परिभाषिक भाव्यावली
हिन्दी से अंग्रेजी 20 शब्द
अंग्रेजी से हिन्दी 20 शब्द

Unit - III

(Lectures -8)

1. अफसर (व्यंग्य) श्री भारद्वाज जोशी
2. मकड़ी का जाला (व्यंग्य) : डॉ. रामप्रकाश सक्सेना
3. भाष्य रचना तत्सम तद्भव, देशज, विदेशी

Unit - IV

(Lectures -8)

1. भारत का सामाजिक व्यक्तित्व (प्रस्तावना) पं. जवाहर नेहरू
2. बनी रहेंगी किताबें डॉ. सुनीता रानी घोश
3. सड़क पर दौड़ते ईहा मृग : डॉ. अभयामसुन्दर दुबे

Unit - V

(Lectures -8)

1. को-1 के अखाड़े में कोई पहलवान नहीं उतरता (साक्षात्कार) भाषाविद् डॉ. हरदेव बाहरी से प्रो. त्रिभुवन नाथ शुक्ल
2. यदि बाँ न होती तो गाँधी को यह ऊँचाई न मिलती : कथाकार गिरिराज किशोर से डॉ. सत्येन्द्र शर्मा
3. साक्षात्कार : प्रयोजन और कौशल

**B.A.LL.B. (HONS.) IV SEMESTER
CRIMINAL LAW - II (CRIMINAL
PROCEDURE CODE & JUVENILE
DELINQUENCY)
PAPER CODE: BAL- 404
(CORE)
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be to:

- **CO1:** Demonstrate an in-depth understanding of the aspects of criminal justice or law and its relationship to larger social issues
- **CO2:** Illustrate the framework of code of criminal procedure in India
- **CO3:** evaluate the principles of criminal law covered in the course
- **CO4:** Develop the thought process related to Juvenile Justice and Probation with latest amendments.

Unit-I: Introductory, Pre – Trial processes

(Lecture – 8)

Introductory

1. The rationale of criminal procedure the importance of Fair Trial
2. Constitutional perspectives of fair trial: Articles 14, 20, 21,
3. Organization of Police, Prosecutor, Defense Counsel and Prison Authorities along with their duties, functions and powers.

Pre – Trial processes: Arrest

1. The distinction between cognizable and non-cognizable offences: relevance and adequacy problems
2. Steps to ensure accuser's presence at trial: warrant and summons
3. Arrest with and without warrant (Section 70-73 and 41)
4. The absconder's status (82, 83 and 85)
5. Rights of an arrested person
6. Right to know ground of arrest (sec 50(1), 55, 75)
7. Right to be taken to magistrate without delay (Sec 56-57)
8. Right to not being detained for more than 24 hours (Sec 57); Article 22 (2) of the Constitution of India
9. Right to consult legal practitioner, legal aid and the right to be told of rights to bail
10. Right to be examined by a medical practitioner (Sec 54)

Search and Seizure

1. Search warrant (Sec 83, 94, 97, 98) and search without warrant (Sec 103)
2. Police search during investigation (Sec 153, 165, 166)
3. General principles of search (Sec 100)
4. Seizure (Sec 102)
5. Constitutional aspects of validity of search and seizure proceedings

Pre-Trial Process: FIR

1. F.I.R. (sec. 154)
2. Evidentiary value of F.I.R. (See Section 145 and 157 of Indian Evidence Act)

Trial Process

1. Commencement of proceedings: Section 200, 201, 202)
2. Dismissal of complaints (Sec 203, 204)
3. Bail: concept, purpose: constitutional overtones
4. Bailable and non-bailable offences (Sec. 436, 437, 439)
5. Cancellation of bail (Sec 437(5))
6. Anticipatory Bail (Sec. 438)
7. Appellate bail Powers (Sec 389(1), 395(1), 437(5))
8. General principles concerning Bond (Sec 441-450)

Unit-III: Trial

(Lecture – 8)

Fair Trial

1. Conception of fair trial
2. Presumption of innocence
3. Venue of trial
4. Right of the accused to know the accusation (Section 221-224)
5. The right must generally be told to the accused's presence (Sec 221-224)
6. Right to cross-examination and offering evidence in defense: the accused's statement
7. Right to speedy trial

Charge

1. Framing of charges
2. Form and content of Charge (Sec 211, 212, 216)
3. Separate charge for distinct offence (Sec 218-223)
4. Discharge- Pre-Charge evidence

Preliminary Pleas to Bar the Trial

1. Jurisdiction (Sec 26, 177-188, 461-462, 479)
2. Time limitations: rationale and Scope (Sec 468-473)
3. Pleas of autrefois acquit and autrefois convict (Sec 300 and 22 (d))
4. Issue estoppel
5. Compounding of offences

Trial before a Court of Session: Procedural steps and substantive rights.

Unit-IV: Judgment

(Lecture – 8)

1. Form and content (Sec. 354.)
2. Summary trial

3. Post conviction orders in lieu of punishment: emerging penal policy (Sec 360-361 and 31)
4. Compensation and cost (Sec 357, 358)
5. Modes of providing judgments (Sec 353, 362, 363)

Appeal, Review and Revision

1. No appeal in certain cases (Sec 372, 375 and 376)
2. The rationale of appeals, Review, revision
3. The multiple range of appellate remedies
4. Supreme court of India (Sec. 374, 379, Art. 31, 132, 134, 136)
5. High Courts (Sec 374)
6. Session Court (Sec 374)
7. Special right to appeal (Sec 380)
8. Government appeal against sentencing (Sec 377, 378)
9. Judicial power in disposal of appeal (Sec 368)
10. Legal aid in appeals
11. Revisional jurisdiction (Sec 397-405)
12. Transfer of cases (Sec 406, 407)

Unit-V: Juvenile Delinquency

(Lecture -8)

Juvenile Delinquency

1. Nature and magnitude of the problem
2. Causes
3. Juvenile court system
4. Treatment and rehabilitation of juvenile offenders
5. Juvenile and adult crimes
6. Legislative and judicial protection of juvenile offenders
7. Juvenile justice (Protection and Care of Children) Act 2000

Probation

1. Probation of offender's law
2. The judicial attitude
3. Mechanism of probation: standard of probation services
4. Problems and prospects of probation
5. The suspended sentences

Text Books and References:

1. Ratan Lal and Dheeraj Lal, Criminal Procedure Code
2. D.D. Basu, Criminal Procedure Code
3. R.V. Kelkar, Lectures on Criminal Procedure Code
4. R.V. Kelkar, Code of Criminal Procedure
5. Woodroffe: commentaries on Code of Criminal Procedure, 2Vol. (2000) Universal

B.A.LL.B. (HONS.) IV SEMESTER JURISPRUDENCE (LEGAL METHOD, INDIAN LEGAL SYSTEM AND BASIC THEORY OF LAW) PAPER CODE: BAL- 405 (CORE) CREDIT: 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
---	---

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, student will be able to:

- | |
|--|
| • CO1: Demonstrate an advanced and integrated understanding of the political, social, historical, philosophical, and economic context of law. |
| • CO2: Relate to the evaluation of legal theory and their implications for policy. |
| • CO3: evaluate complex problems relating to law and legal theory and make reasoned and appropriate choices amongst alternatives. |
| • CO4: Develop the thought process related to Legal System |

Unit-I: Introduction

(Lectures-8)

- Meaning, Content and Nature of Jurisprudence
- Definition of Law, Kinds of Law
- Justice and It's kinds
- Concept of Property

Unit-II: Schools of Jurisprudence

(Lectures-8)

- Natural law School
- Analytical School
- Historical School
- Sociological School
- Realistic School

UNIT- III: Source of Law

(Lectures-8)

- Legislation
- Precedents
- Customs
- Juristic Writings

Unit – IV: Legal Concepts

(Lectures-8)

- Personality
- Property,
- Possession and
- Ownership

Unit – V: Rights, Duties, Liability and Obligations

(Lectures-8)

- a. Rights,
- b. Duties,
- c. Condition for imposing liability
- d. Strict liability
- e. Vicarious liability
- f. **Obligations** - Nature and kind

Text Books:

- 1. R.W.M. Dias, *Jurisprudence*, Aditya Prakashan, 1995 (5th Edn)
- 2. Patrick John Fitzgerald (ed.), *Salmond on Jurisprudence*, Tripathi, 1985 (12th Edn)
- 3. Edgar Bodenheimer, *Jurisprudence*, Harvard University Press, 1974 (Revised Edn)

References:

- 1. Amartya Sen, *The Idea of Justice*, Cambridge, Mass.: Belknap Press/Harvard University Press, 2009
- 2. Chandran Kukathas and Philip Pettit, *Rawls: A Theory of Justice and its Critics*, Cambridge : Polity Press, 1990
- 3. Jonathan Wolff , Robert Nozick, *Property, Justice, and the Minimal State*, Stanford University Press, 1991
- 4. Granville Austin, *Indian Constitution, The Cornerstone of a Nation*, New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2007

Course outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- **CO1:** articulate concepts like Succession, Inheritance
- **CO2:** illustrate and differentiate provisions and concepts of personal laws
- **CO3:** appraise written and verbal presentation of subjective ideas of argument.
- **CO4:** develop the approach towards the various provisions related to property distribution in Muslims.

Unit-I: Origin, School and Sources of Muslim law

(Lectures-8)

- a. Origin and development of Muslim,
- b. Who is Muslims,
- c. Conversion to Islam
- d. Nature and history of Mohammedan law,
- e. Schools of Muslim law and
- f. Sources of Muslim law
- g. Siya and Sunnie.

UNIT – II Marriage and Divorce

(Lectures-8)

- a. Marriage,
- b. Iddat,
- c. Muta Marriage,
- d. Option of Poverty
- e. Divorce,
- f. Kind of Divorce
- g. Dissolution of Marriage Act 1939.

Unit – III Guardianship and Maintenance

(Lectures-8)

- a. Guardianship – elements,
- b. Kinds of Guardianship.
- c. Maintenance,
- d. Liability of Maintenance
- e. Mehar
- f. Kinds of Mehar.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh

Controller of Examination

Unit-IV: Muslim Law of Property

Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

(Lectures-8)

- a. *Hiba*: Concept, Formalities, Capacity, Revocability

- b. *Wasiyat*: Concept, Formalities.
- c. *Waqf*

Unit-V: Principles of Inheritance under Muslim Law

(Lectures-8)

- 1. Parentage and acknowledgement
- 2. Principles of Inheritance under Muslim Law (Sunni Law)
- 3. Succession and death bed transaction

Text Books:

- 1. Tahir Mahmood, *The Muslim Law of India*, Law Book Company, 1980
- 2. Mulla, *Mohammedan Law*
- 3. Dr. Paras Diwan, *Muslim Law in Modern India*
- 4. Aquil Ahmed, *Mohammedan Law*
- 5. Fyzee, *Introduction to Mohammedan Law*
- 6. Schat, *Mohammedan Jurisprudence*
- 7. Coulson, *Principles of Mohammedan*

References:

- 1. B.M. Gandhi, *Family Law*, Eastern Book Company, 2012
- 2. Paras Diwan, *Family Law*, Allahabad Law Agency, 2001
- 3. Mulla, *Principles of Mohammadan Law*, Lexis Nexis, 1906
- 4. A.A.A. Fyzee, *Outlines of Mohammadan Law*, Oxford University Press, 1974
- 5. Poonam Pradhan Saxena, *Family Law- II Lectures*, Lexis Nexis.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

THIRD YEAR
B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) (5YDC) V SEMESTER

The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/ paper

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Credits	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce		Total Marks
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	
BAL 501	Political Science (Major) - V	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL 502	Law Elective Paper-I	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL 503	Law Elective Paper-II	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL 504	Law Elective Paper-III	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL 505	Property Law	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL 506	Law of Evidence	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
		24	360		240				600

**Student is required to choose any 3 subjects out of the following 7 subjects (Computer-I is recommended by BCI):*

LE 501- Computer- I
LE 502- Comparative Constitutional Law
LE 503- Energy Law
LE 504- Public Interest Litigation
LE 505- Land Laws & Local Laws
LE 506- Election Law
LE 507- Air & Space Law

The Percentage of marks required for Passing in **BALL.B.(Hons.)(5YDC) V Semester**, examination is as follows:

1. 36% i.e. 36 in each of the above six subjects.
2. 50% i.e. 300 marks in aggregate of the entire above subject/ paper.

**B.A.LL.B. (HONS.) V SEMESTER
POLITICAL SCIENCE (MAJOR) - V
PAPER CODE: BAL- 501
(CORE)
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- **CO1:** correlate constitutional studies of major nationalities of the world.
- **CO2:** evaluate the federal system of government
- **CO3:** write about the salient features of major constitutions of the world

UNIT I: (Lectures – 8)
British Constitution Salient features, Prime Minister, Crown, Parliament

UNIT II: (Lectures – 8)
Constitution of America- Salient features, President, Congress, Judiciary.

UNIT III: (Lectures – 8)
Swiss Constitution- Salient features, federal assembly, federal council, direct democracy

UNIT IV: (Lectures – 8)
Constitution of China- Salient features, fundamental rights, Communist Party, Paliv Bureau.

UNIT V: (Lectures – 8)
Comparative study- federal system of America and Switzerland, House of Lords and Senate, **Power** and functions of president of America and the Prime- Minister of... Political parties in China and U.S.A

Text References:

D.D.Basu : Indian Constitution

Martin Harrop and Rod Hague : Comparative Government and Politics: An Introduction

J.S.Johari : New Comparative Government

Vidya Bhusan : Comparative Politics

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

P.P.S.

[Signature]

[Signature]

BALL.B.(HONS.)V SEMESTER PROPERTY LAW PAPER CODE: BAL- 502 (CORE) CREDIT: 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External: 60 Internal : 40
---	--

Course Outcome: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- | |
|--|
| CO1 A: Understand the concept and nature of Transfer of property.
CO1 B: Acquaint with the principles of transfer of specific immoveable property |
| CO2: Study the provisions related to Mortgage and charge. |
| CO3: Evaluate the rules related of sale, gift, lease and actionable claims |
| CO4: Develop the concepts related to easement and licence |

Unit-I: Concept of Property and General Principles Relating to Transfer of Property

(Lectures – 08)

- Concept of Property: Distinction between Movable and Immovable Property
- Conditions Restricting Transfer
- Definition of Transfer of Property
- Transferable and Non-Transferable Property
- Transfer to an Unborn Person and Rule against Perpetuity
- Vested and Contingent interest
- Rule of Election

Unit-II: General Principles Governing Transfer of Immovable Property (Lectures– 08)

- Transfer by Ostensible Owner
- Rule of Feeding Grant by *Estoppel*
- Rule of *Lis pendens*
- Fraudulent Transfer
- Rule of Art Performance
- Actionable Claim

Unit – III: Specific Transfers – I

(Lectures – 08)

- Mortgage: Definitions and Kinds, Rights and Liabilities of Mortgagor and Mortgagee
- Charge

Unit – IV: Specific Transfer – II

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research (Lectures – 08)
 Gwalior (M.P.)

- a. Sale
- b. Gift and
- c. Lease
- d. Actionable claims

UNIT V: Easements

(Lectures – 08)

- a. Nature,
- b. characteristic,
- c. definition and essential creation of easement
- d. kinds Riparian rights,
- e. Extinction,
- f. Sixpences and revival of easement,
- g. Licenses

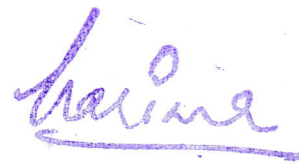
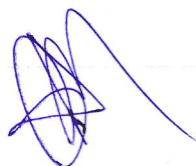
Text Books:

1. Mulla, *Transfer of Property Act*, Lexis Nexis, 2018
2. Poonam Pradhan Saxena, *Property Law*, 2017

References:

1. James Charles Smith, *Propert and Sovereignty (Law, Property and Society)*, Ashgate, 2014
2. Avtar Singh, *Transfer of Property Act*, Universal Publishing Pvt Ltd., 2016
3. Sandeep Bhalla, *Digest of Cases on Transfer of Property in India 2013*

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)



**BALL.B.(HONS.)V SEMESTER
LAW OF EVIDENCE
PAPER CODE: BAL- 503
(CORE)
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External: 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1 A: Understand the concept and nature of **Law of Evidence**

CO1 B: Acquaint with the principles of theory of relevancy

CO2: Study the provisions related to admission and confession with dying declaration

CO3: Evaluate the rules related to proof of facts

CO4: Develop the concepts related to emerging areas in the Law of evidence

Unit-I: Introduction

(Lectures-8)

Evidence and its Relationship with the Substantive and Procedural Laws Definitions: **Facts**, Facts in Issue, Relevant Fact, Evidence Proved, Disproved, not Proved, Oral and Documentary Evidence, *Factum Probandum* and *Factum Probans*, Proof and Evidence

Unit –II: Theory of Relevancy:

(Lectures-8)

- i. Logical Relevancy, Legal Relevancy, Admissibility and Reliability
- ii. Facts not otherwise Relevant (Plea of Alibi)
- iii. Doctrine of *Res Gestae*
- iv. Test Identification Parade
- v. Conspiracy

Unit-III: Statement – Admissions / Confessions and Dying Declarations (Lectures-8)

- a. Admissions
- b. Confessions
- c. Dying Declarations

Unit-IV: Method of proof of facts

(Lectures-8)

- a. Presumptions
- b. Expert Opinion
- c. Oral and Documentary evidence
- d. Burden of Proof
- e. *Estoppel*
- f. Privileged Communications

Unit-V: Emerging Areas in the Law of Evidence

(Lectures-8)

- a. Evidence by Accomplice
- b. Definition of Witness, Witness Protection Scheme
- c. Examination of Witness, Cross Examination, Leading Questions and Hostile Witness

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh

Controller of Examination

Prestige Institute of Management and Research

Gwalior (M.P.)

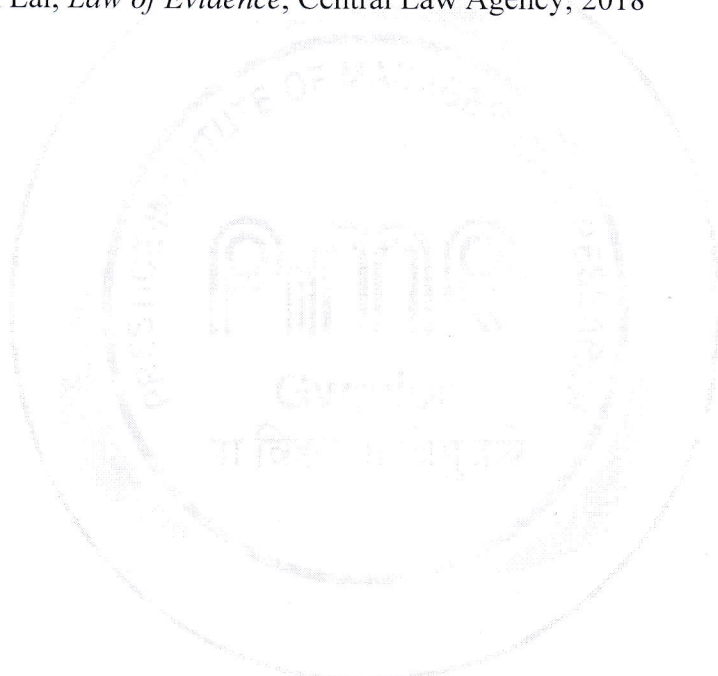
- d. Refreshing Memory
- e. Impact of Forensic Science: Evidentiary Value in DNA Test, Narco-analysis.
- f. Impact of Social Media in the Law of Evidence

Text Books:

- 1. M. Monir, *Law of Evidence*, Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd, 2018
- 2. Rattan Lal Dheeraj Lal, *Law of Evidence*, Lexis Nexis, 2017

References:

- 1. GS Pande, *Indian Evidence Act*, Allahabad Law Agency, 2020
- 2. Avtar Singh, *Principles of Law of Evidence*, Central Law Publications, 2015
- 3. Dr. Satish Chandra, *Indian Evidence Act*, Allahabad Law Agency, 2019
- 4. Batuk Lal, *Law of Evidence*, Central Law Agency, 2018



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**BALL.B.(HONS.)V SEMESTER
COMPUTER APPLICATION- I
PAPER CODE: LE- 501
LAW ELECTIVE
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Practical/Viva-Voce: 40**

Course Outcome: At the end of the course, students will be able to;

- | |
|--|
| • CO1A: demonstrate the basic knowledge of components of computer. |
| • CO1B: Understand the concepts of memory |
| • CO2: analyze the internal and external devices and its uses |
| • CO3: appraise the role of DOS |
| • CO4: develop real life orientation in the professional career |

Unit-I

(Lectures – 8)

Brief history of computer, components of the computer system, computer generations, classification of computers as per size and types.

Unit-II

(Lectures – 8)

Memory :- types of memory , primary and secondary memory RAM,ROM,

Unit-III

(Lectures – 8)

Storage devices: hard disk, floppy, Magnetic tape, CD- ROM, input/ Output Devices: - Printer, types of printers, visual display unit (VDU), keyboard, Mouse Scanner, Light pen.

Unit-IV

(Lectures – 8)

What is DOS? What does DOS do? Internal and external Commands, creating directory, rename a directory, copying and removing files, deleting and undeleting files.

Unit V

(Lectures – 8)

Format command, Renaming files, clear screen command, date, time, ver., vol, DIR Command.

Viva- Voce:-

Note: - Viva-voce shall be based on the contents of the computer application in Law-1

Out of 20 marks the students shall have to prepare a project record based on the contents of theory parts with its practical application under the supervision of his or her computer teacher/ internal supervisor, consisting of 10 marks and remaining 10 marksshallbe for oral presentation before the external examiner appointed by the university.

**BALL.B.(HONS.)V SEMESTER
COMPARITIVE CONSTITUTIONAL
LAW
PAPER CODE: LE- 502
LAW ELECTIVE
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to

- | |
|---|
| • CO1 A: Discuss the forms of governments and evolution of civil rights |
| • CO1 B: Describe the evolution of US constitution and compare it with Indian system |
| • CO2: Relate the salient features of British constitution with Indian system |
| • CO3: Illustrate the salient features of French constitution in comparison with India |
| • CO4: Appraise the Evolution and growth of Australian and Canadian Constitution |

Unit -I: Forms of Government and Evolution of Civil Rights

(Lectures-08)

- Modern Constitutions- Growth and Evolution - Nature and Classification - Unitary, Federal and Confederal- Theory of Separation of Powers.
- Presidential and Parliamentary form of Government
- Government under USA, French, U.K and Indian Constitution
- Evolution and Status of Rights in U.K, USA, France and India

Unit -II: U.S. Constitution

(Lectures-08)

- Evolution of U.S. Constitution
- Salient and Federal features of U.S. Constitution
- Structure and Powers of Federal Executive
- Legislature and Judiciary
- Amendment of Constitution
- Distribution of Legislative Powers
- Comparison with the Indian System

Unit-III: British Constitution

(Lectures-08)

- a) Salient Features
- b) Rule of Law
- c) Executive, Legislature and Judiciary under the Constitution
- d) Supreme Court of England and House of Lords
- e) Appointment of Judges
- f) Parliamentary Sovereignty
- g) Emergency Powers
- h) Bill of Rights
- Comparison with the Indian System

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Unit- IV: French Constitution

(Lectures-08)

- Salient Features –
- Executive, Legislature and Judiciary under the Constitution –
- Constitutional Council –
- Amendments
- Emergency powers - Resolution of Conflicts
- Law making process in France in comparison with India

Unit- V: Australian and Canadian Constitution

(Lectures-08)

- a) Australian Constitution –
 - i. Evolution –
 - ii. Salient features –
 - iii. Structure and powers of Commonwealth Legislature, Executive and Judiciary –
 - iv. Amendment of Constitution –
 - v. Distribution of Legislature powers.
- b) Canadian Constitution –
 - i. Evolution and Patriation of Constitution
 - ii. Salient features - Structure and powers of Dominion Legislature, Executive and Judiciary
 - iii. Charter of Rights and Freedoms
 - iv. Distribution of Legislative Powers
 - v. Amendment of Constitution.

Text Books:

1. D.D.Basu: Comparative Constitutional Law, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
2. K.C.Wheare: Modern Constitutions, Oxford University Press, London.
3. A.C.Kapoor: Select World Constitutions, S.Chand & Company, New Delhi.
4. C.F.Strong: Modern Political Constitutions, ELB Society, London.
5. A. V.Dicey: An Introduction to the study of Law of the Constitution, Macmillan. Delhi.
6. O.Hood Phillips: Constitutional and Administrative Law, Sweet &Maxwell, London.
7. Herman Finer: Theory and Practice of Modern Government (2 Vol), Methuen & Co., London
8. Dorothy Pickles: French Republic, Methuen & Co. London.
9. M.Y.Pylee: Constitutions of the World. Universal Law Publishing Co .New Delhi.

References:

1. K.C.Wheare: Federal Government, Oxford University Press, London.
2. S.E.Finer, Comparing Constitutions, Clarendon Press, Oxford.
3. Edward S.Corwin: Constitution and What it means today. Princeton University Press;
4. C.Herman Pritchett, The American Constitution, MC Graw-Hill Book Company, New York.
5. P.H.Lane: Some Principles and Sources of Australian Constitutional Law, Law Book Company of Australia Ltd., Sydney.

6. W.Anstey Wynes: Legislature, Executive and Judicial Powers in Australia, The Law Book Company of Australia Ltd., Sydney.
7. TM.Cooley: The General Principles of Constitutional Law of the United States of America.
8. Laskin: Canadian Constitutional Law, Carswell Co. Ltd. Toronto.
9. F.P.Varcoe: Distribution of Legislative Powers in Canada, Carswell Co. Ltd. Toronto.



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)V SEMESTER ENERGY LAW PAPER CODE: LE -503 LAW ELECTIVE CREDIT: 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
--	---

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course students will be able to:

No.	Course Outcome
CO1-A CO1-B	Demonstrate an overview of applicable laws relating to energy sector in India Develop the understanding on the major areas of energy sector
CO2	Evaluate mapping of various laws and policies relating to energy sector
CO3	Develop an exposure to understand case studies on energy sector covering government policies, judicial decisions and related topics such as environment, business, national and international trade etc
CO4	Understand the international and national regulation related to energy laws.

Unit -I: Introduction to Energy Sector Laws in India

(Lectures-8)

- a) Introduction
 - i. Introduction to Energy Laws in India
 - ii. The existing framework of laws and institutional framework governing energy law
 - iii. Constitutional basis for the roles of the Centre and the State Governments in energy law.
- b) Electricity Law
 - i. Historical Background of the Electricity Sector in India
 - ii. Legal Status of business of generation, transmission and distribution.
 - iii. Introduction to the Electricity Act, 2003

Unit -II: Oil, Gas and Petroleum Law

(Lectures-08)

- a) Legal basis for OG&P sector regulation
- b) New Exploration Licensing Policy (NELP)
- c) Laws governing pricing mechanism (including competition laws);
- d) Hydrocarbon Exploration Licensing and proposed reforms
- e) Policies and guidelines related to unconventional gases (CBM and shale gas);

UNIT-III: Law relating to Coal sector

(Lectures-8)

- a) Broad outlines of the laws applicable to Coal sector in India;
- b) Legislative powers pertaining to coal sector and Regulation of mines and mineral development;
- c) Nationalization of coal sector and Post-Liberalization reforms;

- d) Coal sector and Environmental Issues;
- e) MMDR Act (and its Amendments); The Coal Mines (Special Provisions) Act, 2015
- f) Compensatory Afforestation Fund Management and Planning Authority
- g) Forest Rights Issues

Unit- IV: Renewable Energy Law

(Lectures-08)

- a) National and State level Renewable Energy policies and programmes;
- b) General legal issues in Renewable Energy sector;
- c) Climate change and Renewable Energy promotion;
- d) Draft National Renewable Energy Act 2015;
- e) Pricing of Renewable Energy by State Electricity Regulatory Commissions

Unit- V: Nuclear Energy and Law

(Lectures-08)

- a) Nuclear energy programme and plans;
- b) Institutions involved in promotion and regulation of nuclear energy;
- c) Issues and challenges of nuclear energy; environmental concerns;
- d) International regulation of nuclear energy
- e) Framework of nuclear energy promotion, regulation and safety in India
- f) National and international legal regime for civil nuclear liability Justice;

Text Books:

1. Nawneet Vibhaw, Energy Law and Policy In India, LexisNexis 2014
2. Mohammed Naseem, Energy Law in India, Wolters Kluwer 2011
3. Joseph Tomain and Richard Cudahy, Energy Law in a Nutshell, Thomson Reuters 2011
4. Usha Tandon, Energy Law and Policy, Oxford University Press India, 2018
5. Dr. Manish Yadav, Energy Laws (Regulation in Electricity Sector & Protection of Consumer Rights : A Critical Analysis, Kamal Publishers, 2017

References:

1. Raphael J Heffron, Energy Law: An Introduction, Springer International Publishing 2015
2. Rex J Zedalis, International Energy Law: Rules Governing Future Exploration, Exploitation and Use of Renewable Resources, Routledge 2016
3. Eisen et al, Energy, Economics and the Environment, Foundation Press 2015
4. Report of expert committee on integrated energy policy, 2006
5. The Final Report of the Expert Group on Low Carbon Strategies for Inclusive Growth, Planning Commission, 2014
6. India Energy Outlook, World Energy Outlook Special Report, 2015
7. Evaluation Report on Rajiv Gandhi Grameen Vidyutikaran Yojana (RGGVY), Planning Commission 2014
8. Indian Brand Equity Fund Foundation, Oil & Gas sectoral reports (Monthly updates), *Principles of Political Science*, S.Chand & Company Ltd., Delhi, 2012
9. Andre Heywood, *Politics*, Palgrave Macmillan, New York, 2011
10. Statutory updates by Ministry of petroleum & Natural Gas official website (<http://petroleum.nic.in>)

11. PwC reports (<http://www.pwc.in/government-reforms-and-infrastructure-development/oil-and-gas-publications.html>)
12. Governance of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Sector in India: A Status Note, TERI-NFA Working Paper Series No. 15
13. Report of the Committee on the Production Sharing Contract Mechanism in Petroleum Industry https://www.ppac.gov.in/content/5_1_ReportStudies.aspx
14. Regulations & Tariff Orders Issued By Regulatory Commissions For Renewable Energy Sources In India (<https://mnre.gov.in/knowledge-center/reports>)
15. Policies Governing Regulation of Nuclear and Radiation Safety, https://www.aerb.gov.in/images/PDF/Policies_Governing_Regulation.pdf



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

P.P.L.

[Signature]

Tarika

**BALL.B.(HONS.)V SEMESTER
PUBLIC INTEREST LITIGATION
PAPER CODE: LE- 504
LAW ELECTIVE
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of the course Students will be able to;

- CO1a: Articulate the basic conceptual facets of public interest litigation
- CO1b: Discuss the different standings on which PILs are admitted
- CO2: critically analyze the different personal factors and will be able to explain the differences between the adversarial and inquisitorial procedures.
- CO3: evaluate crucial jurisdictional issues in the light of socio-legal aspects and sensitize them to the problems of the downtrodden and weaker sections of the society, and to inculcate social responsibilities in the students.
- CO4: develop an analogy with regard to exposure to public interest lawyering and the cases in which courts have made deviation from strict formalities to uphold the rights of common man

Unit -I: Introduction to Public Interest Litigation

(Lectures-8)

- Public Interest Litigation in the USA
- Indian Perspective of PIL
- Constitutional provisions for Social Justice
- Constitutional provisions for Economic Justice
 - i. Cooperative Litigation
 - ii. Inquisitorial Litigation
- Constitutional provisions for Political Justice

Unit -II: Liberalization of Locus Standi

(Lectures-8)

- Poverty, ignorance, lack of knowledge and exploitation of vast masses
- High cost of litigation
- Democratization of Justice
- Redressal of Public injuries and avoiding plurality of litigation
- Curbing executive excesses and ensuring a responsible government
- International vistas of PIL

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singn
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Unit-III: Dynamics and Trends of Public Interest Litigation

(Lectures-08)

- Participatory Justice
- Right to Life
- Rule of Law
- Role of Media
- Compensatory Jurisprudence
- Miscellaneous topics related to PIL

Unit- IV: Procedural Innovation

(Lectures-08)

- Liberalization of Locus Standi
- Treating letters as Writ petition addressed to individual judges
- Suo Moto intervention by the judges
- Non-adversarial procedure of justice and appointment of commission

Unit- V: Limitation and Dilemmas of PIL

(Lectures-08)

Abuse of PIL, Public Interest Litigation: Pro and cons.

Text Books:

- P.M. Bakshi Public Interest Litigation Whytes & co.
- R Chakraborty Law Relating to Public Interest Litigation
- Mamta Rao Public Interest Litigation Legal Aid and Lok Adalats
- Kailas Rai: Public Interest Lawyering
- Dr. B. L. Wadehra, Public Interest Litigation, Universal Law Book Publication
- V. N. Shukla, Constitutional Law of India, Eastern Book Company
- M. P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India, Eastern Book Co.

References:

1. Abhishek, Atrey, Law of Writs: Practice and Procedure, Lucknow, Kamal Publishers, New Delhi, 2015
2. Pandya, Asim, Writs and Other Constitutional Remedies, Lexis Nexis, Nagpur, 2009
3. Mallick, M.R., Writs: Law and Practice, Eastern Law House, Kolkata, 2008.
4. Banerjee, Justice B.P., Writ Remedies, Lexis Nexis, Nagpur, 1987.
5. Public Interest Litigation(PIL) & How to file PIL, CA Virendra Pamecha, 2014

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**BALL.B.(HONS.)V SEMESTER
LAND LAWS INCLUDING TENURE &
TENANCY SYSTEM
PAPER CODE: LE- 505
LAW ELECTIVE
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External: 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes: At the completion of the course, students will be able to;

- **CO1 A:** Discuss the Objects and basic features of MPLRC 1959
- **CO1 B:** Describe the Composition and functions of Revenue Board and Revenue officers
- **CO2:** Relate the concept and rights of tenure holders
- **CO3:** Illustrate the concept of service land and rights and liabilities of Government lease
- **CO4:** Appraise the concept of rights in abadi and unoccupied land

Unit – I Concept

(Lecture 08)

1. Objects and Reasons and Basic features of enacting Madhya Pradesh Land Revenue Code, 1959.
2. Definitions : Abadi, Agriculture, Agriculture and Revenue years, Board, Bonafide Agriculturist, Co-operative Society, Government Forest, Government Lessee, Holding, Improvement, Land, Landless Person, Land Records, Mango grove, Orchard, Plot number, Rents, Revenue Officer.
3. Tenant, Tenure-holder,

Unit – II Revenue Board and Revenue officer

(Lecture 08)

1. Constitution and Conditions of service of members.
2. Jurisdiction of Board and Powers of Board.
3. Revenue Officers, Their Classes and Powers and Procedure of Revenue Officer and revenue courts.
4. Powers of State Government to alter the limits
5. Powers of State Government of appointing Revenue Officers
6. Sub-Divisional Officers
7. Powers to transfer Cases
8. Conferral of Status of Courts, Inherent Powers and other Powers of Revenue Courts
9. Appeal, Revision and Review
10. Appellate, Authorities and their powers and limitation for appeals,
11. Revision
12. Review of orders
13. Stay of execution of orders

Land and Land Revenue

1. State ownership in all lands, Liability of land to pay land revenue, land exempted from payment of land revenue, and variation of land revenue
2. Assessment, Reassessment,
3. Revenue Survey and Settlement in Non Urban Area.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh

Controller of Examination

Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

4. Appointment and Powers of Settlement Officers,
5. Revenue Survey,
6. Settlement of Rent,
7. Assessment and Re-Assessment of Land in Urban Area,
8. Land Records
9. Formation of circles and appointment of Patwari and Revenue Inspectors,
10. Land Records, Field Map, Record of rights,
11. Realisation of Land Revenue

Unit – III Tenure Holders

(Lecture 08)

1. Bhuswami
2. Right of Transfer, Forfeiture, lease, set aside of transfer, Reversion of land of members of aboriginal tribes, Diversion of land, Relinquishment, abandonment, disposal and partition of holding,
3. Occupancy Tenants,

Unit – IV Government lease and service land rights and liabilities of Government lease

(Lecture08)

1. Government lease - Appointment, Termination of lease, Service Land
2. Alluvion and Deluvion
3. Consolidation of Holding
4. Village Officers
5. Patels
6. Kotwars

Unit – V Rights in Abadi and unoccupied Land

(Lecture08)

4. Gram Sabha
5. Wajib-ul-arz
6. Nistar Patrak
7. Rights in forest Easement
8. Exclusive Jurisdiction of Revenue Courts
9. Miscellaneous Provisions

Text References:-

1. Dwivedi, M.P. Land Revenue Code
2. K.K.Nigam M.P. Bhu-Rajaswa Sahinta
3. Jindal, M.P. Accomodation Control Act.
4. Khare M.P. Accomodation Control Act
5. M.P. Land Revenue Code – 1959 (Jindal) 2008 Ed.
6. Basantilal Babel (Diglot) Vedpal Law in India 2007

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)V SEMESTER ELECTION LAWS PAPER CODE: LE- 506 LAW ELECTIVE CREDIT: 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
---	---

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to;

No.	Course Outcome
CO1-A	Understand the aspects of articulate the framework for elections in India, democracy and the rationale behind it
CO1-B	Evaluate the procedure of Election of President and Composition of Parliament under Election Laws and Constitution of India
CO2	Evaluate the role of the Election Commission in the conduct of free and fair elections
CO3	Formulate an analogy on the eligibility criteria laid down by the laws for contesting elections in India and anti-defection Law
CO4	Critically analyze the requisite constitutional and statutory provisions pertaining to conduct of elections in India and Voter's Right to Know the antecedents of the Candidates

Unit -I: Introduction to Election Laws

(Lectures-08)

- Democracy and Election
- Representation by People
- Adult suffrage
- Meaning of election and election disputes
- Constitutional provisions – Preamble, Art.54, 66, 80, 81, 171 , 324-329
- Representation of People Act 1951
- Election petition – time, forum, parties, contents-material facts and material particulars, grounds, relief

Unit -II: Election of President and Composition of Parliament

(Lectures-8)

- Constitutional provisions
- Representation of people's Act, 1950
- Delimitation Act, 2002
- Presidential and Vice-Presidential Act, 1952
- Composition and dissolution of Parliament and State legislatures

Unit-III: Election Commission

(Lectures-08)

- Composition, Power and functions of Election Commission
 - i. Constitutional provisions
 - ii. Election commission Act, 1991
 - iii. Election symbols (Reservation and Allotment) Order, 1968

- **Qualification And Disqualification of Candidates**
 - i. Constitutional provisions
 - ii. Representation of Peoples Act, 1951
 - iii. Eligibility of candidates to contest elections
 - iv. Nominations – Requirements of valid nominations for candidates
 - v. Office of profit- Parliament (Prevention of Disqualification) Act, 1959
 - vi. Disqualification for Government contracts
 - vii. Disqualification on conviction of certain offences

Unit- IV: Anti-Defection Law

(Lectures-08)

- Constitutional provisions
- 10th schedule, 52nd amendment
- 91st amendment
- Corrupt Election Practices
 - i. Distinction between corrupt practices and electoral process
 - ii. Corrupt practices – bribery, undue influence, promotion of feelings of enmity or hatred, publication of false statement, election expenditure, abuse of religion, race caste etc.

Unit- V: Voter's Right to Know the antecedents of the Candidates

(Lectures-08)

- Representation of People Act – Sec 33A and 33B
- 170th Report of Law commission on Electoral Laws, 1999
- Goswami Committee Report on Electoral Reforms, 1990
- Vohra Committee Report on Criminalization of Politics, 1993

Text Books:

- Kiran Gupta and P C Jain, Chawla's Elections – Law and Practice, 9th Edition, 2009
- Democracy and Election Laws, Anand Ballabh Kafaltiya, 2003, Deep and Deep Publications
- Election Laws and Practice in India, R N Choudhry, 3rd Ed., Orient Publishing Co.
- Office of Profit, Disqualification and Anti-Defection, P. Chakraborty, 2009 Ed., Capital Law House, Delhi
- Courts, Panchayats and Nagarpalikas: Background and Review of the Case Law, K C Shivaramakrishnan, 2009 Ed., Academic Foundation, New Delhi
- Universal's Election Laws 2013, Universal Law Publishing Co., New Delhi
- P Rathna Swamy, Handbook on Election Law, Lexis Nexis, Gurgaon, Reed Elsevier India Pvt Ltd. 2014

References:

- Rama Devi and S K Mendiratta, How India Votes – Election Laws, Practice and Procedure, 2nd Edition, 2006, LexisNexis Butterworths, Wadhwa Nagpur

**BALL.B.(HONS.)V SEMESTER
AIR AND SPACE LAW
PAPER CODE: LE- 507
LAW ELECTIVE
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to;

- **CO1 A:** Discuss the development and sources of space law
- **CO1 B:** Describe the development of space law through treaties
- **CO2:** Relate the international cooperation in the field of space law
- **CO3:** Illustrate the commercialization of space and dispute settlement
- **CO4:** Appraise the need for national space legislation and comparative analysis

Unit -I: Introduction and Development of the Space Law

(Lectures-08)

- Definition and sources
- Delimiting the boundaries of Air Space and Outer Space
- Legal status of objects launched into outer space and astronauts
- Nature, scope and development of the law and international cooperation for peaceful use of outer space
- United Nations and establishment of COPUOS
- Development through General Assembly Resolutions
- Unispace III

Unit -II: Development of the Law through Treaties

(Lectures-08)

- a) The Rescue Agreement, 1968.
- b) The Liability Convention, 1972.
- c) The Registration Convention, 1975.
- d) The Moon Treaty, 1979.
- e) Weather Modification Convention, 1977.
- f) Direct satellite broadcasting (DBS) principles 1982,
- g) Remote Sensing Principles 1986 and National Park Service (NPS) Principles

Unit-III: International Cooperation

(Lectures-08)

- International and Intergovernmental Activities.
- Satellite Broadcasting and Telecommunications.
- Space-based observation, remote sensing, tracking, telemetry and communications.
- Disaster prediction, warning and mitigation.
- International Cooperation in management of earth resources.
- Outer Space as Common Heritage of mankind

Unit- IV: Commercialization of Space and Dispute Settlement

(Lectures-08)

- Public, private sector activities.
- Industry-Government partnership.
- Settlement of inter-governmental space disputes.
- Settlement of disputes arising out of Commercialization of Space

Unit- V: National Space Legislation

(Lectures-8)

- India in Space Need for National Space Legislation,
- International responsibility and Liability
- Environmental Concerns.
- The National Legal Framework of Selected space faring nations
- USA, UK, Russia, Belgium, Ukraine Australia,
- Model Space Legislations
- Miscellaneous
 - i. Space Debris
 - ii. Anti-satellite test;
 - iii. Space Tourism;
 - iv. Intellectual Property Rights Issues;
 - v. Managing Space Traffic;
 - vi. Space Insurance

Text Books:

- Bin Cheng, Studies in International Space Law Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1997.
- Sandeepa Bhat B. (ed.), Outer Space Law: From Theory to Practice, Hyderabad: Icfai University Press, 2009.
- Sandeepa Bhat B. (ed), Space Law in the Era of Commercialization, Lucknow: Eastern Book Company, 2010.
- I.H.Ph. Diederiks-Verschoor, An Introduction to Space Law, Second revised edition, Kluwer Law International, 2010.
- Jitendra Kumar, The Geostationary Satellite Orbit: An Overview of Issues, in V.S Mani, S. Bhat and V. Balakista Reddy (eds), Recent Trends in International Space Law, 1997.
- Vladimir Kopal, Introduction to United Nations Treaties and Principles on Outer Space, Proceedings of the United Nations Space Law Workshop on Capacity Building in Space Law, 2003.

References:

- Kluwer (3rd Ed.) 2008.
- Franciss Lyall, Space Law - A Treatise, Asghate 2009.
- Hobe, Schmit-Tedd, Schrogl(ed.), Cologne Commentary onSpace Law Vol. I Carl Heyman Verlag 2009

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

THIRD YEAR
B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) (5YDC) VI SEMESTER

The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/ paper

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Credits	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce		Total Marks
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	
BAL 601	Political Science (Major) - VI International Relation and Organization	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL 602	Law Elective Paper-IV	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL 603	Law Elective Paper-V	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL 604	Law Elective Paper-VI	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL 605	Administrative Law	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL 606	Code of Civil Procedure(CPC) and Limitation Act	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
		24	360		240				600

**Student is required to choose any 3 subjects out of the following 7 subjects (Computer-II is recommended by BCI):*

LE 601- Computer Application- II
LE 602- Conflict of Laws
LE 603- Indian Legal & Constitutional History
LE 604- Healthcare Law
LE 605- Sports Law
LE 606- Entrepreneurship Development
LE 607- Animal Welfare Law

The Percentage of marks required for Passing in **BALL.B.(Hons.)(5YDC) VI Semester**, examination is as follows:

1. 36% i.e. 36 in each of the above six subjects.
2. 50% i.e. 300 marks in aggregate of the entire above subject/ paper.

Prof. (Dr.) Tariqa Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tariqa Singh

**B.A.LL.B. (HONS.) VI SEMESTER
POLITICAL SCIENCE (MAJOR) – VI
INTERNATIONAL RELATION &
ORGANISATION
PAPER CODE: BAL- 601
(CORE)
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- **CO1:** contrast the International Organizations and Institutional affiliations regarding International relations.
- **CO2:** appraise Indian relations with international community specially neighbor countries
- **CO3:** develop the key terms of International Political organizations

UNIT I:

Meaning of International Relations, different approaches (Theory of Power), International Organization - UNO

(Lectures – 8)

UNIT II:

National power meaning and elements- population, geography, resources technology, military force, economic organization and ideology. Limitation on National power- International morality, public opinion, conventional and modern welfare, disarmament, balance of power and collective security

(Lectures – 8)

UNIT III:

National Interest- Meaning and Instruments for the promotion imperialism diplomacy, role of media (Propaganda), Indian Foreign Policy

(Lectures – 8)

UNIT IV:

**Major Problems: North and South Rivalries Indian Ocean
Regional organization in International Politics: NATO, ARAB League, SAARC and NAM**

(Lectures – 8)

UNIT V

India's relations with USA and neighboring countries

(Lectures – 8)

1. Pakistan
2. Bangladesh
3. China
4. Nepal
5. Srilanka

Text & References:

H. Morgenthau : Politics among Nations

H. Haffman : Contemporary theories in Rela

Palmer & Kumar : International Relations

Mehendra Kumar : Theoretical aspects of International Politics

Prof. (Dr.) Tariqa Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tariqa Singh

BALL.B.(HONS.)VI SEMESTER ADMINISTRATIVE LAW PAPER CODE: BAL- 602 (CORE) CREDIT: 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
--	---

Course Outcome: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1 A: Discuss the Evolution and Scope of Administrative Law
CO1 B: Describe the Legislative functions Administration Bodies
CO2: Relate the judicial functions of Administrative bodies
CO3: Illustrate the Discretionary powers of Administrative bodies
CO4: Appraise the Judicial Control of Administrative Actions and Procedures

Unit-I: Evolution and Scope of Administrative Law

(Lectures-08)

- Nature, Scope and Development of Administrative Law
- Rule of Law and Administrative Law
- Separation of Powers and its Relevance
- Relationship between Constitutional Law and Administrative Law
- Classification of Administrative Law

Unit-II: Legislative Functions of Administration

(Lectures-8)

- Meaning and Concept of Delegated Legislation
- Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation
- Control Mechanism
 - Parliamentary Control of Delegated Legislation
 - Judicial Control of Delegated Legislation
 - Procedural control of Delegated Legislation
- Sub-Delegation

Unit-III: Judicial Functions of Administration

(Lectures-8)

- Need for Devolution of Adjudicatory Authority on Administration
- Problems of Administrative Decision Making
- Nature of Administrative Tribunals: Constitution, Powers, Procedures, Rules of Evidence
- Principles of Natural Justice
 - Rule against Bias
 - Audi Alteram Partem*

iii. Speaking Order (Reasoned Decisions)

UNIT – IV Administrative discretion

(Lectures-8)

- a. Act of State,
- b. Tortious liability of the State.
- c. Contractual liability of the State

Unit-V: Administrative Discretion and Judicial Control of Administrative Action
(Lectures-8)

- a. Need and its Relationship with Rule of Law
 - i. Judicial Review of Administrative Action and Grounds of Judicial Review Failure to Exercise Discretion
 - ii. Illegality, Irrationality, Procedure Impropriety
- b. Doctrine of Legitimate Expectations
- c. Evolution of Concept of *Ombudsmen*
- d. *Lokpal* and *Lokayukta* Act and other Anti corruption Bodies and their Administrative Procedures

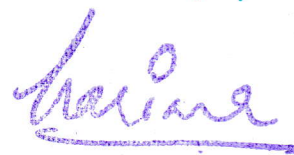
Text Books:

1. H.W.R. Wade & C.F. Forsyth, *Administrative Law*, Oxford University Press, 2015 (15th Edn)
2. M.P. Jain & S.N. Jain, *Principles of Administrative Law*, Lexis Nexis, 2017 (11th Edn)

References:

1. I.P. Massey, *Administrative Law*, Eastern Book Company, 2012, (8th
2. C.K. Takwani, *Lectures on Administrative Law*, Eastern Book Company, 2016 (9th Edn)
3. S.P. Sathe, *Administrative Law*, Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, 2010 (7th Edn)

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)



**BALL.B.(HONS.)VI SEMESTER
CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE AND
LIMITATION ACT
PAPER CODE: BAL- 603
(CORE)
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes: At the end of course, students will be able to:

CO1 A: Understanding various concepts of civil procedural law such as plaint, written statement and distinction between decree and judgment and decree and order.

CO1 B: Understanding various rules of pleading, particulars of plaint and written statements.

CO2: Applying concepts related to appearance, examination, trial and suits in particular cases.

CO3: Analyze procedures related to appeals, review, revision and reference.

CO4: Evaluating objectives of Limitations Act and period of limitation within which suit has to be instituted in the court.

Unit-I: Introduction

(Lectures-8)

Concepts.

1. Affidavit, order, judgment, decree, plaint, restitution, execution. decreeholder, judgment- debtor, mense profits, written statement.
2. Distinction between decree and judgment and between decree and order

Jurisdiction

1. Kinds
2. Hierarchy of courts
3. Suit of civil nature- scope and limits
4. Res subjudice and resjudicata
5. Foreign judgment - enforcement
6. Place of suing
7. Institution of suit
8. Parties to suit: joinder mis- joinder or non-joinder of parties representative suit
9. Frame of suit: cause of action
10. Alternative disputes resolution (ADR)
11. Summons

Unit-II Pleading

(Lectures – 8)

1. Rules of pleading, signing and verification
2. Alternative pleading
3. Construction of pleadings
4. Plaint: particulars
5. Admission, return and rejection
6. Written statement: particulars, rules of Evidence
7. Set off and counter claim: distinction
8. Discovery, inspection and production of documents
9. Interrogatories
10. Privileged documents
11. Affidavits

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

Unit-III Appearance, Examination, Trial and Suit in particular cases (Lectures – 8)

1. Appearance
2. Ex-parte procedure
3. Summary and attendance of witnesses
4. Trial
5. Adjournments
6. Interim orders: commission. arrest or attachment before judgment, injunction and appointment of receiver.
7. Interests or costs
8. Execution - concept General principles
9. Power for execution of decrees
10. Procedure for execution (section 52-54)
11. Enforcement, arrest and detection (ss 55-56)
12. Attachment (ss 65-64)
13. Sale (ss 65-97)
14. Delivery of property
15. Stay of execution Suits in Particular Cases –
 - a. By or against government (ss 79-82).
 - b. By aliens and by or against foreign rules or ambassadors (ss 83-87-A)
 - c. Public nuisance (ss. 91-93)
 - d. Suits by or against firm
 - e. Mortgage
 - f. Interpleader suits
 - g. Suits relating to public charities
 - h. Indigent (Pauper) suits

UNIT-IV Appeals, Review, Reference and Revision

(Lectures – 8)

1. Appeals from decree and order general provisions relating to appeal
2. Transfer of cases
3. Restitution
4. Caveat
5. Inherent powers of courts
6. Law Reform : Law Commission on Civil Procedure - Amendments

Unit-V Limitation

(Lectures – 8)

1. The concept- the law assists the vigilant and not those who sleep over the rights.
2. object of the law of Limitation
3. Distinction with latches, acquiescence, prescription.
4. Extension and suspension of limitation
5. Sufficient cause for not filing the proceedings.
6. Illness.
7. Mistaken legal advise.
8. Mistaken view of law.
9. Poverty, minority and purdha.
10. Imprisonment
11. Defective vakalatnama
12. Legal liabilities
13. Acknowledgement- essential requisites

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

14. Continuing tort and continuing breach of contract
15. Foreign rule of limitation : contract entered into under a foreign law

Text Books:

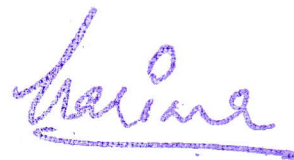
1. Dinshaw Fardauzi Mulla, *Mulla's Code of Civil Procedure*, Lexis Nexis (18th Edn) 2018
2. Sudipto Sarkar & V.R. Manohar, *Sarkar's Code of Civil Procedure* (2 Vols), Lexis Nexis India (11th Edn) 2016

References

1. Mulla, Code of Civil procedure (1999), Universal Delhi
2. C.K. Thakker, Code of Civil Procedure (2015), Universal Delhi
3. M.R. Mallick (ed.) B.B. Mitra on Limitation Act (2016), Eastern Lucknow.
4. Majumdar P.K. and Kataria R.P. Commentary on the Code of Civil Procedure. 1908 (1998), Universal Delhi.
5. Saha A.N. The Code of Civil Procedure (2019) Universal Delhi
6. Sarkar Law of Civil Procedure Vols. (2000) Universal Delhi.
7. Universal's Code of Civil Procedure (2000). *Universal's Code of Civil Procedure, 1908* (Bare Act)
8. C.K. Takwani, *Code of Civil Procedure*, Eastern Book Company, 2016
9. M.R. Malik, *Ganguly's Civil Court, Practice and Procedure*, Eastern Law House
10. M.P. Tandon, *Code of Civil Procedure*, Allahabad Law Agency, 2005



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singn
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)



**BALL.B.(HONS.)VI SEMESTER
COMPUTER APPLICATION- II
PAPER CODE: LE- 601
LAW ELECTIVE
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 20
Practical/Viva-Voce: 20**

Course Outcomes: At the completion of the course, students will be able to;

- **CO1A:** demonstrate the basic information related to number system.
- **CO1B:** understand the concept of programming languages
- **CO2:** analyze and evaluate LAN, MAN and WAN
- **CO3:** formulate the role of the Information Technology in legal education with latest trends
- **CO4:** Apply the knowledge of MS-word

Unit I

(Lectures – 8)

Information Technology in Law: IT in Education.

Number System: Binary, Octal, Hexadecimal Number System, Conversion from one system to another system.

Unit-II

(Lectures – 8)

Programming Languages: Types of Programming Language, Machine Language, Assembly Language, Assembler, Compiler, Interpreter, Difference Between compiler and interpreter, Software and Hardware

Unit-III

(Lectures – 8)

Introduction to Networks: Types of Networking, LAN, WAN, MAN, Advantages of Networking.

Unit-IV

(Lectures – 8)

Introduction to internet: E-mail: What is Electronic Mail? Uses of E-Mail, Advantages.

Unit V

(Lectures – 8)

MS-Word: Features of good word processor how can you start the MS Word. Introduction to parts of a word window: Title Bar, Menu Bar, Tool Bar, Ruler, Status bar, Scroll bar, Frames, creating a new document file, opening an existing document, saving a new document, deleting a new text, replacing a text, moving and copying the text, changing style, fonts, and font size, how to make text bold, italic, underline, centering, right alignment, justification of text, spell checking, printing the document file.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Viva- Voce:-

Note: - Viva-voce shall be based on the contents of the computer application in Law-1

Out of 20 marks the students shall have to prepare a project record based on the contents of theory parts with its practical application under the supervision of his or her computer teacher/ internal supervisor, consisting of 10 marks and remaining 10 marks shall be for oral presentation before the external examiner appointed by the university.



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "P.P.H.", is located in the bottom left area of the page.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, consisting of a stylized, circular scribble, is located in the bottom center of the page.

A handwritten signature in purple ink, which appears to be "Tarika", is located in the bottom right area of the page, overlapping the printed name of Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh.

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of the course students will be able to;

- | |
|---|
| • CO1A: articulate basic conceptual facets of the conflict of laws |
| • CO1B: analyse the personal factors responsible for conflict of laws |
| • CO2: evaluate crucial jurisdictional issues in the light of English rules and issues relating to sovereign immunity and the status of foreign judgements |
| • CO3: discuss the Sovereign and Diplomatic Immunity |
| • CO4: develop an analogy with regard to the marital status and child care in the wake of various transactions across the borders and envisages the commercial and tortuous liability with reference to trans-national omissions and commissions |

Unit -I: Introduction to Conflict of Laws

(Lectures-08)

- Meaning of conflict of laws,
- Definition of country,
- Need to plead and prove foreign law,
- Characterization,
- Challenges,
- Public policy

Unit -II: Personal Factors

(Lectures-8)

- Residence and Domicile,
 - i. Domicile of corporations,
 - ii. Domicile and Nationality,
 - iii. Persons liable for deportation and mentally disordered persons
- Torts, Contracts and Property
 - i. Rome Conventions I and II,
 - ii. Product liability,
 - iii. Unfair competition,
 - iv. Environmental damage,
 - v. Defamation,
 - vi. Consumer contracts,
 - vii. Jurisdiction over immovable property,
 - viii. Governmental seizure of property

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh

Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Unit-III: Jurisdiction

(Lectures-08)

- Traditional English rules,
- Principles and European rules;
- International Litigation
 - i. Substance and procedure,
 - ii. Parties and service of process,
 - iii. Evidence, Remedy.

Unit- IV: Sovereign and Diplomatic Immunity

(Lectures-08)

- Foreign state,
- Foreign diplomat,
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign judgement,
- Foreign arbitral awards

Unit- V: Marriage and Child

(Lectures-08)

- Formalities of marriage,
- Capacity to marry,
- Consanguinity and affinity,
- Polygamous marriages,
- Matrimonial causes,
- Recognition of divorces,
- Separations and annulments,
- Financial relief,
- Child care and child abduction,
- Child adoption

Text Books:

- Setalvad, Atul M. Conflict of Laws 2nd ed. New Delhi: LexisNexis Butterworths Wadhwa Nagpur, 2014
- Briggs, Adrian, The Conflict of Laws Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2002.
- McClean, David and Kisch Beevers, The Conflict of Laws, London: Sweet & Maxwell, 2009.
- Hood, Kirsty J., Conflict of Laws within the U.K. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2007.
- Collins, Sir Lawrence, Dicey, Morris & Collins on the Conflict of Laws 2 Vols. 14th ed. London: Sweet & Maxwell, 2006.
- Mayss, Abla, Principles of Conflict of Laws 3rd ed. London: Cavendish Publishing Limited, 1998.
- Collier, J. G. Conflict of Laws 3rd ed. London: Cambridge University Press, 2001.

**BALL.B.(HONS.)VI SEMESTER
INDIAN LEGAL & CONSTITUTIONAL
HISTORY
PAPER CODE: LE- 603
LAW ELECTIVE
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course students will be able to:

- **CO1A:** relate to law, legal institutions and administration system in India during British Rule
- **CO1B:** explain the administration of Justice in India
- **CO2:** analyze the colonial rule till independent India
- **CO3:** evaluate the present legal system in context of the Legal and Constitutional History of the colonial period
- **CO4:** develop an analogy with regard to growth of Administrative, Judicial and Legislative institutions in Colonial India to get an appropriate insight of the present institutions with various acts in the british period

UNIT-I

(Lecture-08)

Legal System in Ancient India - Legal literature, Role of Smriikaras - Manu, Brihaspati, Narada, Yagyavalakya, Sources of law, Concept of Dharma, Law making and Custom Human and Divine law

UNIT-II

(Lecture-08)

Administration of Justice in India - Judicial Institutions, Court of Guilds, Role of Village Panchayats, Government setup under Mughal Rulers, Sources and Character of Muslim Law.

UNIT - III

(Lecture-08)

Administration of Justice in the Presidency Towns, Development of Courts and Judicial Institutions under East India Company. Adalat system of Warren Hastings and his Judicial Plans, Regulating Act, Formation of Supreme Court.

UNIT-IV

(Lecture-08)

The Indian High Court Act 1861 and 1911, High Court under Indian Constitution Government of India Act 1915, Privy Council as a Court of Appeal, Federal Court

UNIT-V

(Lecture-08)

Act of 1813, 1833, Indian Council Act 1861, Government of India Act 1909, 1919, 1935, Legal Profession and Indian Bar Council Act 1926, the Advocate and 1961.

REFERENCE

- 1 M.P. Jain, Outlines of Indian Legal History
- 2 Abdul Hamid, Constitutional and Legal History of India
- 3 A.B. Keith, Constitutional History of India
- 4 V.D. Kulshreshtra - Legal and Constitutional History of India
- 5 F.L.V. Sreerivasaamurthy, History for Law Students, Vol. II India
- 6 Kailash Rai History of Courts Legislature and legal Profession in India



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)VI SEMESTER HEALTHCARE LAW PAPER CODE: LE-604 LAW ELECTIVE CREDIT: 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
--	---

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to;

• CO1A: demonstrate basic conceptual facets of the subject and the inter-related aspects of Medicine and health
• CO1B: Understand the State Participation for community health
• CO2: analyze the medico legal concepts of death
• CO3: evaluate the health and human rights
• CO4: develop an understanding the liability of medical professionals

Unit -I: Introduction to Healthcare Laws

(Lectures-08)

- Introduction to Public Health – Constitution and Statutory mandate
- Universal Health Coverage
- Medicare and Medicaid
- Health Care Reform
- Evaluation of Current Policies
- Legal Response to Health Policies
- The relation between law and medicine

Unit -II: State Participation for community health

(Lectures-8)

- a) State responsibilities for community health in a welfare state,
- b) Factors affecting Public Health
 - i. Sanitation,
 - ii. Waste management,
 - iii. Water management,
 - iv. Rural sanitation,
 - v. Causes for ill health in rural India.
 - vi. Community awareness programme
 - vii. International health hazards and control

Unit-III: Medico-legal concept of death

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

(Lectures-08)

- Medico-legal concept of death,
- asphyxia death,
- legal consequences of death,

- injuries under medicine abrasion,
- bruise (contused wound),
- laceration, incised wound and stab wound and their medico-legal significance
- Post Mortem Report – inquest – Aids and medico-legal issues.

Unit- IV: Health and Human Rights

(Lectures-08)

- Science & Technology and Improvement of Individual and Community Health and Hygiene,
- Experiments on Living Beings,
- Community Health as a Public Service Industry:
- Shift in the role of the government,
- Changing Character of the Industry and the Role of Multinationals.

Unit- V: liability of medical professionals

(Lectures-08)

- Legal protection of mentally ill persons with special reference to Mental Health Act.
- Termination of Pregnancy – Legal issues
- Liability of professional doctors for negligence and ethics
- Legal control of drugs and cosmetics – Drugs and Cosmetics Act and Rules
- Product liability for defective medicine
 - i. Contractual liability
 - ii. Tortuous liability
 - iii. Liabilities under the Indian Consumer Protection Act.

Text Books:

- S.K.Verma.Legal Framework For Health Care In India Lexis Nexis Butterworths 2002
- Dr. Jagadish Singh . Vishwa Bhushan. Medical Negligence and Compensation, Bharath Law Publication – 2007.
- Dr.S.B.N Prakash. Mental Health And Law.Lawyer's Law Book.2008.
- Lawrence Gostin.Principles Of Mental Health Law And Policy.Oxford University Press 2010

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)VI SEMESTER SPORTS LAW PAPER CODE: LE- 605 LAW ELECTIVE CREDIT: 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
---	---

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course students will be able to:

No.	Course Outcome
CO1-A	Understanding of the aspects of Sport Law and different types of sporting bodies Government norms and schemes for the promotion of Sports in India
CO1-B	Relate to legal regulation of sports governing bodies, management of sport, tort liability and risk management in sports
CO2	Identify and apply the principles of critically analyze the Contractual obligations in sports
CO3	Develop an analogy with regard to legal issues that are essential for successfully managing a sport enterprise.
CO4	Evaluate the crucial issue of intellectual property rights in sports

Unit -I: Historical Perspective on Sports Regulations

(Lectures-8)

- Need for legal definition
- Historical perspectives of sports regulations and various regulatory regimes
- Commercialization of sports
- The normative rule structure of sports
- Juridification of sports – the role of law
- Different types of sporting bodies
- Government norms and schemes for the promotion of Sports in India

Unit -II: Legal Regulation of Sports Governing Bodies

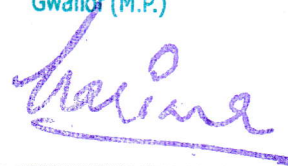
(Lectures-08)

- Self-regulation in Sports and its evaluation
- Legal framework of regulation: Existing and proposed laws
- Judicial review
- Alternate Dispute Mechanisms in sports
- Sports ombudsman
- Legal regulation of doping in sports
- Sports participants and the law on discrimination

UNIT-III: Contractual Terms and Obligations **(Lectures-08)**

- Contractual obligations and the player's obligations
- Prohibition against certain activities
- The employer's obligation

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singn
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)



- d) Primary and regulatory authorities
- e) Term and termination, discipline

Unit- IV: Safety in Sports: Legal Issues

(Lectures-08)

- a) Criminal law liability and punishments
- b) Defenses in criminal law
- c) Tort and extending tortious liability
- d) Compensation in torts
- e) Safety of spectators and participants and stadium safety

Unit- V: Intellectual Property Rights and sports

(Lectures-08)

- a) Intellectual property rights and sports
- b) The importance of branding
- c) Trademarks, Copyrights and Patents
- d) Sports personality rights
- e) Unfair competition

Text Books:

- 1) Mitten Davis and Smith Berry, Sports Law and Regulations, Aspen Publishers, Wolters Kluwer (Law and Business)
- 2) Justice Mukul Mudgal, Vidushpat Singhania, Law & Sports in India- Developments, Issues and Challenges, LexisNexis Publications, 2016
- 3) Krishna, Anujaya, Sports Law, Universal Publications, 2014
- 4) Mohammad Naseem, Sports Law in India, Wolters Kluwer (Law and Business)
- 5) Lovely Dasgupta (Editor), Shameek Sen (Editor), Sports Law in India: Policy, Regulation and Commercialisation, Sage Law Publishers, 2018
- 6) Rodney D. Ryder, Sports Law, Bloomsbury Publications, 2019
- 7) Dr. Aman Amrit Cheema & Dr. Ashish Virk, Sports & Law Contemporary Challenges, Whitesmann Publishing co. 2020

References:

- 1) Simon Gardiner and mark James, Sports Law, Cavendish Publishing Ltd.
- 2) David Griffith Jones, Law and the business of sports, Butterworths publishers
- 3) Edward Grayson, Sport and the Law, Tottel Publishing
- 4) Annual Report 2018-2019, The Ministry of Youth Affairs & Sports, Government India, <https://yas.nic.in/sites/default/files/Annual%20Report%20%28English%29%202018-19.pdf>

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh

Controller of Examination

Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**BALL.B.(HONS.)VI SEMESTER
ENTREPRENEURSHIP
DEVELOPMENT
PAPER CODE: LE- 606
LAW ELECTIVE
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to;

- **CO1A:** demonstrate the concepts, functions, management, and problems related to entrepreneurship
- **CO1B:** critically analyze the steps involved in the business project proposal and its evaluation
- **CO2:** evaluate the role of regulatory regulations
- **CO3:** Discuss the Financial Management for Project
- **CO4:** explore the business opportunities and making a decision about the success of the enterprise

Unit -I: Introduction to Entrepreneurship Development

(Lectures-08)

- a) Concept and importance of Entrepreneurship,
- b) Qualities of successful Entrepreneurs,
- c) Types of Entrepreneurs,
- d) Functions of Entrepreneurs,
- e) Importance of entrepreneurship in economic growth of the country.
- f) Reasons and remedies of entrepreneurial failure

Unit -II: Project Proposal

(Lectures-08)

- Need and Objects,
- Selection of project,
- Various phases of project,
- Project Report Format,
- Evaluation of project

Unit-III: Role of Regulatory Institutions

(Lectures-08)

- a) Registrar of companies,
- b) Food safety & standards authority of India,
- c) Central pollution control board,
- d) SEBI.
- e) Role of developmental organizations – MSME-DO, NSIC, SIDO, NEDB.
- f) Self-employment oriented schemes
- g) National alliance of young entrepreneurs,
- h) Coir board,

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

- i) Khadi village industries commission,
- j) Indian investment center,
- k) Technical consultancy organization.

Unit- IV: Financial Management for Project

(Lectures-08)

- a) Financial institution and their Role
- b) Role of commercial Banks
- c) Capital estimation and arrangement
- d) Cost and Price Determination
- e) Venture capitalists
- f) Angel investors

Unit- V: Problem of entrepreneur

(Lectures-08)

- a) Problems relating to capital, registration, power, administration
- b) Means to overcome from above
- c) Women Entrepreneurship
- d) Need and problems related to Rural Entrepreneurship

Text Books:

1. Essentials of Entrepreneurship and Small Business management (5/ed.): Thomas W. Zimmerer, and Norman M. Scarborough
2. Jack M. Kaplan, Anthony C. Warren (2016), Patterns of Entrepreneurship Management, 4th Edition, Wiley India, New Delhi
3. Madhurima Lall (2013), —Entrepreneurship, 2ND Edition, Excel Book, New Delhi

References:

1. Entrepreneurship: Strategies and Resources, 3/E -: Marc Dollinger; Prentice Hall
2. Bringing New Technology to Market- Kathleen R. Allen, Prentice Hall
3. Entrepreneurship in Action, 2/E - Mary Coulter; Prentice Hall

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)VI SEMESTER ANIMAL WELFARE LAW PAPER CODE: LE- 607 LAW ELECTIVE CREDIT: 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
---	---

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to;

No.	Course Outcome
CO1-A	Articulate the international conventions on animal welfare laws
CO1-B	Analyze the underpinning of legal relationship with other members of animal kingdom in an historical context
CO2	Evaluate crucial issues in the light of rules and learn to formulate and develop the arguments related to animal rights
CO3	Formulate an analogy with regard to the development with legal and ethical issues
CO4	Demonstrate value based System for Social Responsibility towards domestication of Pet

Unit -I: Introduction and Historical Perspective of Animal Protection Law

(Lectures-08)

- Protection of Animals under Ancient and British Laws
- Sources of Law
 - i. Constitutional Provisions. [Art.48A & 51A (g), 7th Schedule Art 246, 11th Schedule Art 243G, 12th Schedule Art 243W]
 - ii. Provisions under Indian Penal Code 1860. (Sec 428 & 429, 503)
 - iii. Prevention of Cruelty Act, 1960 [Sec 11(1)(i) & (j)]
 - iv. Wildlife Protection Act, 1972. [Sec 9 & 38J]
 - v. Food Safety & Standards Regulations 2011.
 - vi. Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and Rules 1945. [Rule 148C & 135B]
 - vii. Motor Vehicles Act, 1978.
 - viii. Animal Welfare Act, 2011(Draft).

Unit -II: THE WILDLIFE (PROTECTION) ACT, 1972

(Lectures-8)

- a) Evolution and Development of the concept of Wildlife Protection in India,
- b) Object & scope of the Act,
- c) Definition of wildlife – Sec 2(37),
- d) Authorities and Wild life advisory board, members and their duties
- e) Hunting of Wild Animals Sec 9,
- f) Sanctuaries, National Park and Central Zoo Authority
- g) Trade or Commerce in Wild Animals,
- h) Animal Articles and Trophies: Preventions and Detection of Offences Sec 50
- i) National Zoo Policy, 1998.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

- Objects and Reasons,
- Definitions,
- Animal Welfare Board-Constitution, Term, Powers and Functions,
- Cruelty to Animals,
- Experimentation on Animals
- Offences, Procedure and Exceptions. Rules and regulations under the Act,
- The Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Rules, 2017.
- Critical Evaluation and Implementation.

Unit- IV: Animal Ethics & Law (International Regime)

(Lectures-08)

- Epistemological understanding of the nature of animal ethics.
- Inter-relation of Animal Ethics and Law.
- Role of Animal Ethics in Law
- United Nations Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES) March 1973,
- International Whaling Convention (IWC) Convention on Migratory Species (CMS) 1983,
- Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD),
- Universal Declaration on Animal Welfare (UDAW),
- Animal Welfare Standards in International Trade, Treaties and Free Trade Agreement

Unit- V: Social Responsibility towards domestication of pets

(Lectures-08)

- Domestication of Pets – Theories and stages,
- Conditions according to Jared Diamond – 6 criteria to be considered for domestication,
- Period of domestication in India,
- Difference between wild and domestic animals.
- Adoption v. purchasing pets.
- Artificial Insemination

Text Books:

- Animal Laws of India, Raj Panjwani, Ozair Husain, Maneka Gandhi, 6th Edition, 2016, Universal Law Publication (Lexis Nexis)
- Animal Rights: A very Short Introduction by David DeGrazia (Associate Professor of Philosophy at George Washington University, Washington DC), Oxford press.
- Animal Rights: Current Debates and New Directions (edited by Cass Sunstein and Martha Nussbaum) Oxford University Press, 2006.
- Animal Property and the Law by Gary L Francione (Professor of Law and Nicholas de B. Katzenbach Scholar of Law at Rutgers University Law School, Newark. He is also Co-director of the Rutgers Animal Rights Law Center), Temple University Press United States.
- Animal Law: Welfare, Interest and Rights – David S Favre, 2nd Edition (Aspen Elective),

Aspen publishers 2011-05-16.

- P Leelakrishnan "Animal Rights and Compassion for Other Living Beings: Growing Dimensions of Right to Life Concept Under the Constitution" 2014(4) KLT, Journal p.85-88
- Indian Forest Laws – A Kishan, 6th Edition 2013, Asia Law House, Hyderabad
- S C Tripathi, Environmental Law, Central Law Publications, Allahabad, 2013.
- Animal Law and Welfare - International Perspectives by Dr. Claudia Carr, Springer International Publishing Switzerland, 2016
- G.W.Paton, "Text Book of Jurisprudence" 4th Edition, Oxford University Press, New Delhi p.294

References:

- <http://apps.americanbar.org/dch/committee.cfm?com=IC654321>
- <http://www.animal-law.biz>
- <https://www.fws.gov/le/pdf/CITESTreaty.pdf> (34pages)
- <http://www.ifaw.org/united-states/our-work/political-advocacy/protecting-animals-international-law-and-policy>
- <http://www.michiganlawreview.org/firstimpressions/vol106/rollin.pdf>

Prof. (Dr.) Tanika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

FOURTH YEAR

BALL.B.(Hons.)(5YDC) VII SEMESTER

The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/ paper

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Credits	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce		Total Marks
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	
BAL-701	Company Law	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-702	Labour and Industrial Law- I	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-703	Principles of Taxation Law	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-704	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing (Clinical Course I)	4	60	22	-	-	40	14	100
	Law Elective Paper-VII*	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
	General Elective Paper- I**	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
		24	360		200		40		600

(LAW ELECTIVE- VII)*: A Student is required to choose any 1 subject out of the following:

LE 701- International Banking & Finance
LE 702- Criminal Psychology
LE 703- Food safety Law

(GENERAL ELECTIVE-)*: A Student is required to choose any 1 subject out of the following:

GE 701-Law & Arts
GE 702- Introduction to Indian Cinema: Ethics and Law
GE 703- Introduction to Indian Philosophy

The Percentage of marks required for Passing in BALL.B.(Hons.)(5YDC) VII Semester, examination is as follows:

1. 36% i.e. 36 in each of the above six subjects.
2. 50% i.e. 300 marks in aggregate of the entire above subject/ paper

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research,
 Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)VII SEMESTER COMPANY LAW PAPER CODE: BAL- 701 (CORE) CREDIT: 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
--	---

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1 A: Discover various fact scenarios the concept of Corporate Personality.
CO1 B: Understanding the various forms of corporate and non-corporate organization
CO2: Correlate the basic documents such as MOA and AOA required for company
CO3: Evolve corporate law resources and to learn company law both independently and cooperatively in a professional environment
CO4: Understand the concept of Winding up of Company and legal liabilities of companies

UNIT-I Meaning of Company

(Lectures – 8)

1. Theories of corporate personality
2. Creation and exemption of corporations
3. Lifting the corporate veil

UNIT-II Forms of corporate and non-corporate organization

(Lectures – 8)

1. Corporations
2. Partnership and other association of persons,
3. State corporations
4. Government companies, small scale, cooperative, corporate and joint sectors

UNIT-III Law relating to Companies - Public and Private

(Lectures – 8)

1. Promoters and its position
2. Need of company for development, formation of a company, registration and incorporation
3. Memorandum of association - various clauses - alteration therein - doctrine of ultra vires
4. Articles of association-binding force-alteration-its relation with memorandum of association-doctrine of constructive notice and indoor management-exceptions
5. Prospectus- issue - contents- liability for misstatements in lieu of prospectus
6. Shares-general principles of allotment, statutory restrictions, transfer of shares, relationship between transferor and transferee

7. Shareholder-who can be? And who cannot be shareholder- modes of becoming shareholder- calls on shares- forfeiture and surrender of shares lien on shares
8. Share capital-kinds-alteration and reduction of share capital, further issue of capital- conversion of loan and debentures into capital-duties of courts to protect the interests of creditors and share holders

UNIT-IV Management of corporate structure

(Lectures – 8)

1. Directors - position- appointment-qualifications-vacation of office-removal resignation- powers and duties of directors - meeting, registers, loans - remuneration of directors - role of nominee directors - companies for loss of office - managing directors and other managerial personnel
2. Meetings – kinds, procedure – voting
3. Dividends payment - capitalization – profit
4. Audit and accounts
5. Borrowing powers, effect of unauthorized borrowing - charges and mortgages – investments
6. Debentures - meaning - fixed and floating charges - kinds of debentures, share holder and debenture holder, remedies for debenture holders
7. Protection of minority rights
8. Protection of oppression and mismanagement - who can apply? Powers of the company, court and of the central Government
9. Investigations, powers
10. Private companies - nature and advantages- government companies holding and subsidiary companies

UNIT – V: Winding up and corporate liability

(Lectures – 8)

1. Winding up -types – Concept (Dissolution and liquidation)
 - (i) by court - reason - ground who can apply - procedure - powers of liquidator - powers of court - consequences of winding up order
 - (ii) voluntary winding up
 - (iii) subject to supervisions of courts 95
 - (iv) liability of past members - payment of liability preferential payment, unclaimed dividends
 - (v) winding up of unregistered company.
2. Legal liability of companies-civil and criminal
3. Remedies against civil, criminal and tortuous - specific relief Act, writs, liability under special statutes.

Text Books:

1. Avtar Singh Indian Company Law (2018). Eastern Lucknow
2. L.C.B. Gower. Principles of Modern Company Law (1997) Sweet and Maxwell London.
3. Palmer Palmers Company Law (1987). Stevens, London
4. R.R. Pennington. Company Law (1990). Butterworths

5. A. Ramiya. Guide to the Companies Act. (1998), Wadhwa
6. S.M. Shah Lectures on Company Law (1998), Tripathi, Bombay
7. Indian Company Law Act 2013.
8. Avtarsingh – Introduction to Company Law.
10. Dr. N.V. Paranjpe – New Company Law 2016.
11. Prachi Manakr – In side in to the New Company 2018.
12. Karan Gupta – Introdrtic New coves 2014



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

P.P.L.P.

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature: Tarika]

BALL.B.(HONS.)VII SEMESTER LABOR & INDUSTRIAL LAW- I PAPER CODE: BAL- 702 (CORE) CREDIT: 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
--	---

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, a student will be able to

CO1 A: Strengthen the concepts relating to Factories Act with special reference to trade unions and collective bargaining.
CO1 B: Understand the the rights of workmen in an industrial establishment
CO2 Discuss the standing orders statute based on the relationship between the employer.
CO3: Evaluate the concept of Industrial Disputes and the prevention of exploitation of the workers and prevent illegal strikes and lockouts.
CO4: Understand in detail the elements of economic coercion such as strikes, layoffs, and other disciplinary actions and enquiries by the management.

Unit- I: Factories Act, 1948

(Lectures-08)

- a. Introduction, definition, registration and licensing
- b. The inspecting staff
- c. Health
- d. Safety
- e. Working hour's adults
- f. Annual leave with wages
- g. Penalties & provisions

Unit-II: Trade Unions and Collective Bargaining

(Lectures-08)

- a. Trade Unionism in India
- b. Definition of Trade Union and Trade Dispute
- c. Registration of Trade Unions
 - i) Legal Status of Registered Trade Union
 - ii) Mode of Registration
 - iii) Powers and Duties of Registrar
 - iv) Cancellation and Dissolution of Trade Union
 - v) Procedure for Change of Name
 - vi) Amalgamation and Dissolution of Trade Union
- d. Disqualifications of Office-bearers, Right and Duties of Office-bearers and Members
- e. General and Political Funds of Trade Union
- f. Civil and Criminal Immunities of Registered Trade Unions
- g. Recognition of Trade Union
- h. Collective Bargaining

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

Unit-III: Standing Orders

(Lectures-08)

- a. Concept and Nature of Standing Orders
- b. Scope and Coverage of the Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946
- c. Certification Process
 - i) Procedure for Certification
 - ii) Appeals against Certification
 - iii) Condition for Certification
 - iv) Date of Operation of Standing Orders
 - v) Building Nature and Effect of Certified Standing Orders
 - vi) Posting of Standing Orders
- d. Modification and Temporary Application of Model Standing Orders
- e. Interpretation and Enforcement of Standing Orders
- f. Penalties and Procedure

Unit-IV: Resolution of Industrial Dispute

(Lectures-08)

- a. Industrial Dispute and Individual Dispute
- b. Arena of Interaction and Participants: Industry, Workman and Employer
- c. Settlement of Industrial Dispute
 - i) Works Committee
 - ii) Conciliation Machinery
 - iii) Court of Enquiry
 - iv) Voluntary Arbitration
 - v) Adjudication: Labour Court, Tribunal and National Tribunal
- d. Powers of the Appropriate Government under the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947
- e. Unfair Labour Practice

Unit-V: Instruments of Economic Coercion

(Lectures-08)

- a. Concept of strike
 - i. *Gherao*
 - ii. *Bandh* and Lock-out
 - iii. Types of Strike
 - iv. Rights to Strike and Lock-out
 - v. General Prohibition of strikes and lock-outs
 - vi. Prohibition of Strikes and Lock-outs in Public Utility Services
 - vii. Illegal Strikes and Lock-outs
 - viii. Justification of Strikes and Lock-outs
 - ix. Penalties for Illegal strikes and Lock-outs
 - x. Wages for Strikes and Lock-outs
- b. Lay-off
 - i. Retrenchment
 - ii. Transfer and Closure: Definition of Lay-off and Retrenchment Compensation
 - iii. Compensation to Workmen in Case of Transfer of Undertaking

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

Closure

- iv. Closure: Prevention and Regulation
- v. Conditions: Precedent for Retrenchment
- vi. Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off, Retrenchment and Closure in Certain Establishments
- vii. Procedure for Retrenchment and Re-employment of Retrenched Workmen and Penalty
- c. Disciplinary Action and Domestic Enquiry
- d. Management's Prerogative during the Pendency of Proceedings
- e. Notice of Change

Text Books:

1. Surya Narayan Misra, *An Introduction to Labour and Industrial Law*, Allahabad Law Agency, 2015
2. S.C. Srivastava, *Industrial Relations and Labour Law*, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi 2013

References:

1. Indian Law Institute, *Cases and Materials on Labour Law and Labour Relations*
2. P.L. Malik, *Industrial Law*, Eastern Book Company, 2017
3. Dr. Goswami, *Labour and Industrial Law*, Central Law Agency, 2015
4. Chaturvedi, *Labour and Industrial Law*, 2004
5. ZMS Siddiqi and M.Afzal Wani, *Labour Adjudication in India*, ILI, 2000

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**BALL.B.(HONS.)VII SEMESTER
PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION LAW
PAPER CODE: BAL- 703
(CORE)
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1 A: Understand the fundamental concepts of income tax law

CO1 B: Determine the residential status and chargeability.

CO2: demonstrate the good understanding of the provisions of the heads house property, Business

CO3: Assess and understand the residential income and Provisions for assessment

CO4: Understand the fundamental concepts and rules of Indirect Tax laws

Unit -I: Basic Concept

(Lectures-08)

- Types of Taxes and Distinction between Direct and Indirect tax
- Previous Year and Assessment Year
- Definition of Certain Terms: Persons, Assessee, Income, Application of Income and Diversion of Income by overriding Titles
- Assessee and Assessment
- Capital Receipt and Revenue Receipt
- Rates of Income Tax: Proportional and Progressive Rate of Taxation
- Agricultural Income

Unit -II: Residential Status, Chargeability

(Lectures-08)

- Meaning and Rules for Determining Residential status of an Assessee
- Charge of Income Tax and Scope of Total Income
- Income Exempted from Tax and Deduction under Income Tax Law
- Heads of Income and its Justification
- Tax Treatment to Salary, Perquisites etc

Unit -III: Heads of Income and Rules of Tax

(Lectures-08)

- Tax Treatment to Income from House property
- Profits and Gains of Business & Profession
- Capital Gain Taxation

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Unit – IV: Residual Income and Procedure for Assessment

(Lectures-08)

- Income from other Sources
- Set off and Carry Forward of Losses
- Deductions, Refund and Tax Authorities

Tarika Singh

- d. Return of Income and Assessment
- e. Penalty and Prosecution for Tax Evasion
- f. Search and Seizure

Unit – V: Indirect Tax Regime

(Lectures-08)

- a. Concept of Goods and Service Tax (GST)- The Constitution (122nd amendment) Act, 2017.
- b. The Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017- Dual GST model taxation- GST Council- CGST;
- c. GST levy on transaction sale, transfer, purchase, barter, lease, or import of goods and/or services. IGST/SGST/UTGST/ compensation law to state Governments,
- d. GSTN-Goods and Services Network Portal,
- e. Tax Invoice,
- f. GST on Import & Exports,
- g. benefits of GST to trade industry e-commerce & Service Sector and the consumers at large,
- h. Impact of GST on GDP of India and Inflation.

Text Books:

1. Vinod Singhania & Kapil Singhania, *Direct Taxes Law and Practice*, Taxmann, 2014 Edition
2. Chaturvedi & Pithisaria, *Income Tax Act with Relevant Tax Allied Acts*, 2013, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths, Wadhwa, 2013
3. Sumit Dutt Majumdar, *GST in India*, 2nd edition., (New Delhi: Centax Publications Pvt. Ltd)
4. Taxmann's, *Income Tax Act*, 60th edn., (New Delhi: Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.,)
5. R.K.Jha and P.K. Singh, *A Bird's Eye view of GST*, 1st edn., (Hyderabad :Asian Law House, 2017).
6. Parameswaran, K. (1987), *Power of Taxation under the Constitution*, Eastern Book Company

References:

1. B.B. Lal, *Income Tax*, Pearson, 2010 (1st Edition)
2. *Taxmann's Income Tax Act as Amended by Finance Act, 2014*

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singri
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**BALL.B.(HONS.)VII SEMESTER
DRAFTING, PLEADING AND
CONVEYANCING (CLINICAL COURSE – I)
PAPER CODE: BAL- 704
(CLINICAL COURSE- I)
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Practical/viva voce: 40**

Course outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1 A: Articulate the basics of drafting and develop the skill of drafting legal documents.
CO1 B: Analyse the concept of pleading and various rules of pleading under civil laws.
CO2: demonstrate the concept of pleading and various rules of pleading under criminal laws.
CO3: Reframe the various forms of conveyance deeds such as sale deed , gift deed , mortgage deed , notices etc.
CO4: Develop skills of legal drafting and understanding the practical aspect of registration of such document.

Unit-I: Fundamental Rules of Pleadings

(Lectures-8)

- Pleadings (Order 6 CPC)
- Plaint Structure
- Written Statement and Affidavit
- Application under Section 5 of the Limitation Act
- Application for Setting aside *ex-parte* Decree
- Writ Petitions

Unit-II: Civil Pleadings

(Lectures-8)

- Suit for Recovery under Order XXXVII of CPC
- Suit for Permanent Injunction
- Suit for Dissolution of Partnership
- Application for Temporary Injunction Order XXXIX of CPC
- Appeal from Original Decree under Order 41 of CPC
- Revision Petition
- Review Petition

Unit-III: General Principles of Criminal Pleadings

(Lectures-8)

- Application for Bail
- Application under Section 125 CRPC
- Compounding of Offences by Way of Compromise under Section 320 (i) CRPC
- Complaint under Section 138, Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881
- Application under Section 482, CRPC

- a. Notice to the Tenant under Section 106 of Transfer of Property Act
- b. Notice under Section 80 of CPC
- c. Notice under Section 434 of the Companies Act
- d. Reply to Notice
- e. General Power of Attorney
- f. Will
- g. Agreement to Sale
- h. Sale-Deed
- i. Lease-Deed
- j. Partnership Deed
- k. Mortgage Deed
- l. Relinquishment Deed
- m. Deed of Gift

Unit-V: Forms

(Lectures-8)

- i. Petition for Grant of Probate / Letters of Administration
- ii. Application for Appointment of Receiver/Local Commissioner
- iii. Application for Compromise of Suit
- iv. Application for Appointment of Guardian
- v. Application to Sue as an Indigent Person under Order 33 CPC
- vi. Appeal from orders under order 43 of CPC
- vii. Application for execution
- viii. Application for caveat section 148A of CPC
- ix. Writ Petition
- x. Special Power of Attorney
- xi. Reference to Arbitration and Deed of Arbitration
- xii. Notice for Specific Performance of Contract

Text Books:

1. N.S. Bindra, *Conveyancing, Draftsmen and Interpretation of Dates*, Eastern Book Company, 7th Edn
2. G.C. Mogha & S. N. Dhingra, *Mogha's Law of Pleading in India with Precedents*, Eastern Law House, 18th Edn 2013

References:

1. R.N. Chaturvedi, *Conveyancing*, Eastern Book Company, 2018 (7th Edn)
 2. G.C. Mogha, *Indian Conveyancer*, Dwivedi Law, 14th Edn
- C. R. Datta & M.N. Das, *D'Souza's Form and Precedents of Conveyancing*, Eastern Law House, 2013 (13th Edn)

BALL.B.(HONS.)VII SEMESTER INTERNATIONAL BANKING & FIANANCE PAPER CODE: LE- 701 LAW ELECTIVE (CREDIT:04)	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
---	---

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course students will be able to:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO1a: Demonstrate comprehensive knowledge and understanding of the way in which the international financial system operates • CO1b: demonstrate comprehensive knowledge and understanding of the way in which the international financial system operates
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO2: analyze the operations and synthesize the recent advanced research in the area of International Banking and Finance
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO3: evaluate the trends in the international financial markets
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO4: formulate an analogy with regard to key policy issues that arise from the developments studied

Unit I -

(Lectures – 8)

Global trends and developments in International Banking, Wholesale banking, retail banking, private banking, inter-bank business, International financial centres offshore banking units, SEZs. Asset Liability Management. International Financial Institutions; IMF, IBRD, BIS, IFC, ADB, WTO. FEMA and Regulatory Framework in India.

Unit II -

(Lectures – 8)

Regulatory Framework, BASLE-II. International law, choice of law, conflict of laws, jurisdictional issues. Exchange management and controls, International loan agreements, covenants and clauses. Country risk and bank risk management. International debt management.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Unit III-

(Lectures – 8)

Role of IMF and World Bank in International debt crisis management. Anti-money laundering laws. Maritime frauds, modus operandi and prevention initiatives. International competitiveness - implications and effectiveness. International accounting standards. Arbitration and mediation in International banking business.

Unit IV

(Lectures – 8)

Fundamental principles of lending MNC, documentation and monitoring of Corporate Finance. International credit rating agencies and global capital markets. Raising resources and its deployment, ECBs / FCNRs.

Unit V:

(Lectures – 8)

International Bond Market - operations - procedure and significance. Regulatory prescriptions, revising undertaking facility, Note issuance facility system and structure. Corporate Treasury Management. Role of FIIs, FDIs and EXIM Bank. Commodity Exchanges.

References:

- 1) V. Gerard Comizio. International Banking Law. V. Gerard Comizio. West Academic Publishing, 2015.
- 2) Macmillan. Bank Financial Management. Macmillan Publishers India Limited, 2010.
- 3) V. Comizio. International Banking Law. 2015. American Cashbook Series.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)VII SEMESTER CRIMINAL PSYCHOLOGY PAPER CODE: LE- 702 LAW ELECTIVE (CREDIT:04)	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
--	---

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of the course Students will be able to;

No.	Course Outcome
CO1-A CO1-B	Articulate psychological principles from the perspective of legal profession as well as policy and legislative decisions. Analyse different areas of psychology affected by law and visa-versa developmental psychology, social psychology, clinical psychology and cognitive psychology
CO2	Evaluate crucial jurisdictional issues underlying in the co-relation between the legal system and the psychological effect it has on the subjects within its ambit
CO3	Develop critical thinking with respect dilemmas inherent in a psychological approach to the legal theories
CO4	Develop the thought process related to criminal psychology for the better understanding of legal subject

Unit -I: Introduction to Criminal Psychology

(Lectures-08)

- a) History and Evolution of Psychology
- b) Psychological Theories of Freud, Jung, William James and Pavlov
- c) Development of Psycho-legal theory
- d) Overlap of law and psychology
- e) Developmental and Cognitive Psychology
 - i. Cognitive and Social Psychology
 - ii. Forensic and Clinical Psychology

Unit -II: Theories of Criminal Psychology

(Lectures-08)

- a) Criminal Psychology and theories of criminology
- b) Penal provisions and their effect on criminals with respect to
- c) Murder
- d) Rape
- e) Homicide
- f) Kidnapping
- g) Theft
- h) Theories of punishments, retributive, deterrence, preventive and reformative.

Unit -III: Criminal Psychology - Case studies

(Lectures-08)

- i) Case study of the serial killers in India
 - i. Anand Kulal aka Mohan Kumar(Cyanide Mohan)

- ii. Raman Raghav
 - iii. Charles Sobhraj
 - iv. Devendra Sharma
- j) Case study of serial killers from the rest of the world.
- i. The Zodiac Killer (USA)
 - ii. Jack the Ripper (U.K.)
 - iii. Ted Bundy (USA)
 - iv. Andrei Chikatilo: The Butcher (Russia)
 - v. John George Haigh: Acid Bath Murderer (USA)

Unit-IV: Psychology within the Legal System

(Lectures-08)

- Witnesses psychology during cross examination
- Psychology of interested witness
- Effect of the adversarial system v. Inquisitorial system on lawyers
- Bias in conviction rate and sentencing disparity in the legal system
- Effect of Death penalty on death row inmates
- Concept of Legal insanity and tests to determine the same
 - i. Macnaughtens Test
 - ii. Wild Beast Test
 - iii. Un controllable urge
 - iv. Temporary Insanity
 - v. Heat of Passion

Unit- V: Forensic Science and Criminal Psychology

(Lectures-08)

- Forensic science and Criminal Psychology
- Rules for admission of evidence
- Value of expert testimony
- Psychologists as part of investigative team
- Admission of lie detector tests and Narco tests

Text Books:

- Roesch, R., Hart, S. D., & Ogloff, J. R. P. (Eds.). (1999). Psychology and law: The state of the discipline (Perspectives in Law and Psychology (Vol.10). New York: Plenum Press.
- Schlegel, J.H., 1978. American legal realism and empirical social science: From the Yale experience. Buff. L.
- Arrigo, B. A. (2000). Introduction to forensic psychology: Issues and controversies in crime and justice. San Diego, CA: Academic Press.
- Gudjonsson, G. H., & Haward, L. (1998). Forensic psychology: A guide to practice. London: Routledge.
- Hess, A. K., & Weiner, I. B. (Eds.). (1999). The handbook of forensic psychology (2nd ed.) New York: Wiley.
- Levine, M., & Wallach, L. (2002). Psychological problems, social issues, and law. Boston: Allyn and Bacon.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh

References:

1. Fisher, W.W., Horwitz, M.J. and Reed, T., 1993. American legal realism.
2. Hantzis, C.W., 1987. Legal Innovation Within the Wider Intellectual Tradition: The Pragmatism of Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr. Nw. UL Rev., 82, p.541.
3. Hurst, J.W., 1964 Justice Holmes on Legal History.



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

P.P. Singh

[Signature]

Tarika

BALL.B.(HONS.)VII SEMESTER FOOD SAFETY LAW PAPER CODE: LE- 703 LAW ELECTIVE CREDIT: 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
---	---

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course students will be able to:

No.	Course Outcome
CO1-A	Demonstrate an overview of the basic principles of Food Safety Law and Policy with Constitution provisions & International Law
CO1-B	Critically analyse the application of Public Distribution System and Global Food Security and International Treaty
CO2	Evaluate the impact on other areas such as Security and Poverty in India and food Corporation of India
CO3	Understanding the provisions and different-different Legislation, Policies of Food Security in India
CO4	Demonstrate value based and Correlate the Prevention of Hunger and Famine in India and food distribution, price and principal of Food Security

Unit -I: Introduction to Right to Food

(Lectures-08)

- Definition of Poverty and need of food
- Right to Safe food
- Food as Human Right under International Covenants / Declarations
- Right to food under Art. 21 of Indian Constitution
- Judicial activism on the right to food

Unit -II: Global Food Security

(Lectures-08)

- Chronic Undernourishment
- World Food Council and World Food Summits
- WTO Agreement on Agriculture- Doha and Bali Rounds
- Food Subsidies

UNIT-III: Food Security and Poverty in India

(Lectures-08)

- Green Revolution
- Food Corporation of India (FCI)
- Landless agricultural laborers and their migration to cities
- Gender bias in nutrition
- Poverty and Unemployment

RPS

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Institute of Management
 BALL.B. HONS. SESSION- 2023-28
 (M.P.)

Tarika

- a) National Food Security Act, 2013
 - i. Provisions for food security
 - ii. Special significance of women and children in the Act
 - iii. Food Security Allowance
 - iv. Obligations of the Central and State Governments for Food Security
 - v. Transparency and Accountability
 - vi. Provisions for advancing food security
- b) Food Safety and Standards Act 2006
 - i. Establishment of FSSAI
 - ii. Adjudication
 - iii. Offences and Penalties
 - iv. GM Foods
- c) Food Policies
 - i. The Public Distribution Scheme (PDS)
 - ii. Antyodaya Anna Yojana (AAY)
 - iii. The National Programme of Nutritional Support to Primary Education (Mid-Day Meal Scheme)
 - iv. Integrated Child Development Services (ICDS)
 - v. Annapurna Scheme
 - vi. The National Old Age Pension Scheme (NOAPS)
 - vii. The National Maternity Benefit Scheme (NMBS)
 - viii. The National Family Benefit Scheme (NFBS)

Unit- V: Prevention of Hunger and Famine in India

(Lectures-08)

- a) Food Production, Distribution and Prices
- b) Economic character of modern agriculture
- c) Eliminating endemic deprivation
- d) History of Famines in India
- e) The Famine Codes and their basic principles
- f) Food Crisis in India after Independence
- g) Strategy of Direct delivery; Availability, Prices and Entitlements
- h) Private Trade and Famine Vulnerability
- i) Speculation, Hoarding and Public Distribution

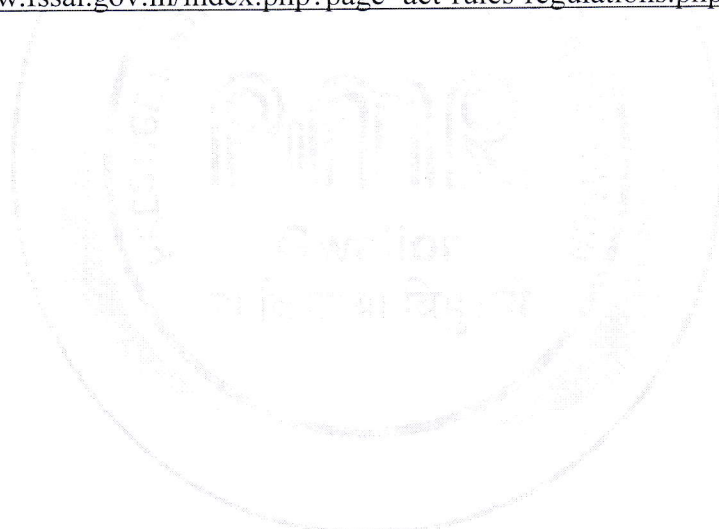
Text Books:

1. Dreze, Jean, Sen, Amartya and Hussain, Athar, The Political Economy of Hunger, New Delhi: Oxford University Press (1999)
2. Bhatt, M.S., Poverty and Food Security in India: Problems and Policies, New Delhi, Aakar Books (2004)
3. Currie, Bob, The Politics of Hunger in India: A Study of Democracy, Governance and Kalahandi's Poverty, Palgrave Macmillan (2000)
4. Nagar, Dr. Ranita, Patel, Dr. Bimal N., Food Security Law Interdisciplinary Perspectives, Eastern Book Company (2015)
5. Malik, Sumeet, Food Adulteration - Handbook of Food Adulteration and Safety Laws, Eastern Book Company (2012)

6. Bloomsbury's The Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006 with Rules and Regulations, Bloomsbury Publishing India (2019)
7. Nijhawan, Swarn, Supreme Court on Food Laws 1998-2020, ILBCO Publishers India (2020)

References:

1. Bhatnagar's A Treatise on Food Laws in India, Ashoka Law House, New Delhi, 2017
2. Khera, Reetika, The Battle for Employment Guarantee, New Delhi: Oxford University Press (2011)
3. Ashton, D.N., Unemployment under Capitalism, Sussex, Harvester Press Publishing Group (1986)
4. Saxena, N. C., Dr, Right to food: Supreme Court orders, Socio-Legal Information Centre (New Delhi, India)
5. Saxena, N. C., Dr, NHRC reports, orders of high courts, commissioners reports, Human Rights Law Network (New Delhi, India)
6. Venkateswara Rao Yetukuri, Commentary on Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006' Asia Law House., 1st Edition, 2010-11
7. Karapinar, Baris; Haberli, Christian, Food crisis and the WTO: World Trade Forum
8. Policies governing standard of food, manufacturing and hygiene practices <https://www.fssai.gov.in/index.php?page=act-rules-regulations.php>



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)VII SEMESTER LAW AND ARTS PAPER CODE: GE- 701 GENERAL ELECTIVE CREDIT:04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
---	---

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of the course students will be able to;

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO1A: demonstrate the knowledge related to art and heritage laws • CO1B: Understand the concepts of archaeological ethics
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO2: critically analyze ethical issues that arise when acquiring art by private buyers, as well as by museums and galleries
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO3: evaluate coherently and persuasively about the legal and ethical implications of decisions involving cultural heritage, have a new found appreciation for art & antiquities and work diligently towards cultural heritage protection
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO4: develop analogy in relation to contemporary themes, current debates and trends in art & cultural Heritage protection through law and policy tools in a comparative context

Unit -I: Introduction to Art & Heritage Law

(Lectures-08)

- What is Art?
- Archaeological Context
- Art Appreciation & Preservation
- Art History
- Tangible & Intangible Cultural Heritage
- Heritage management practices
- Art Business

Unit -II: violation of Archaeological ethics

(Lectures-08)

- Art Theft: A study of Criminal & Victim Profiles in Art theft
- Art Forgery
- Perception of value of Art
- Looting: A Historical Perspective
- Trade in Cultural Objects: Regulation, Repatriation, Restitution and Return
- Art Crime
- The Nature of the Problem of the Black Market
- Modern day loot: Indian Perspective

Unit -III: Art as Cultural Property

(Lectures-08)

- Violation of Umbrella Retention Laws/Patrimony Laws
- Bonafide Purchaser laws
- Internationalist approach and Nationalist approach to cultural property
- National Law and International Law in the Settlement of Cultural Property
- Antiquities Law: Greece, India, Egypt, Turkey etc.

Unit-IV: Protection and Preservation of Art

(Lectures-08)

- Museum codes of ethics as a regulatory mechanism
- Provenance research & Due Diligence
- The Law of War ; Protection of Cultural Property and taking of "Spoils of war"
- International Customary Law
- Auctions houses; How do they work
- ICOM code of ethics for museums
- Art & Taxation

Unit- V: Restitution of Art and Heritage

(Lectures-08)

- Restitution of Nazi Looted Art
- Cultural Genocide: Crimes against Cultural Heritage
- Art and Vandalism
- Post-World War II Legal Perspective on Looted Art
- Who owns burial sites and human remains?
- The Monuments, Fine Arts, and Archives program
- Repatriation of sacred objects
- Postwar Cultural Restitution and Reparation
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign judgement,
- Foreign arbitral awards
- Who owns culture and who decides?

Text Books:

- F. Francioni. 'Controlling Illicit Trade in Art Objects: The 1995 UNIDROIT Convention' (2000)
- 1970 UNESCO Convention on the Means of Prohibiting and Preventing the Illicit Import, Export and Transfer of Ownership of Cultural Property, 1995 UNIDROIT Convention
- Neil Brodie, Introduction to Illicit Antiquities: The Theft of Culture And the Extinction of Archaeology
- The 1954 Hague Cultural Property Convention and Its Emergence into Customary International Law, Meyer, David A. 11B.U. Int'l L. J. 349 (1993)
- Bumper Development Corporation v. Commissioner of Police of the Metropolis and Others [1991] 1 WLR 1362
- Autocephalous Greek-Orthodox Church of Cyprus vs. Goldberg, 917 F. 2d 278 (7th Cir., 1990)
- Crimean Museums and Ukraine v. University of Amsterdam, Judgment 14 December 2016
- Washington Principles on Nazi-Confiscated Art , 1998
- Holocaust Expropriated Art Recovery (HEAR) Act of 2016

References:

1. Clemency Coggins, *Archaeology and the Art Market*
2. J Cuno. *Who Owns Antiquity?: Museums and the Battle over Our Ancient Heritage*, Princeton University Press: Princeton, NJ
3. An Examination of Archaeological Ethics and the Repatriation Movement Respecting Cultural Property (Part Two), 28 *Environ: Env'tl, L. & Pol'y J.* 1 (2004).
4. David Gill & Christopher Chippendale, *The Trade in Looted Antiquities and the Return of Cultural Property: A British Parliamentary Inquiry*, 11 *int'l j. of cultural prop.* 50, 53 (2002)
5. Peter France, *the Rape of Egypt: how the Europeans stripped Egypt of its Heritage* (1991)
6. *The Monuments Men: Allied Heroes, Nazi Thieves and the Greatest Treasure Hunt in History* by Robert M. Edsel and Bret Witter
7. Jeanette Greenfield, *The Spoils of War, in the Spoils of War, World War II and its aftermath: the Loss, Reappearance, and Recovery of Cultural Property* (Elizabeth Simpson ed., 1997)
8. Department of State and Foreign Affairs, *American Commission for the Protection and Salvage of Artistic and Historic Monuments in War areas*, report 48 (1946).
9. Susan Ronald, *Hitler's Art Thief 174* (St. Martin's Press 2015)
10. <https://www.dw.com/en/nazi-looted-art-why-are-restitutions-still-the-exception/a-46507241>; nazi looted art why are restitutions still the exception
11. <https://qz.com/103091/high-end-art-is-one-of-the-most-manipulated-markets-in-the-world>
12. Neil J. Brodie, 'Historical and Social Perspectives on the Regulation of the International Trade in Archaeological Objects: The Examples of Greece and India', 38 *Vand. Transnat'l L.* 1051, 1057 (2005).
13. *Monuments Men: On the Front Line to Save Europe's Art, 1942-1946*: James Rorimer and Rose Valland, *The Smithsonian*, <https://www.si.edu/spotlight/monumentsmen/monumentsmen%3Arorimerandvalland> [<https://perma.cc/FU54-TK59>].
14. Alan Riding, *and the show went on: cultural life in Nazi occupied Paris* 164 (Knopf 2010) Partha Mitter. 2001. *Indian Art. Oxford History of Art* Neil Brodie., M. Kersel, C. Luke, and K. W. Tubb (eds.). 2008. *Archaeology, Cultural Heritage, and the Antiquities Trade*, University Press of Florida: Gainesville.
15. *Republic of Turkey v. OKS Partners*, 1994 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 17032, *3 (D. Mass. 1994)
16. Peter Watson, 'The Investigation of Frederick Schultz', 10 *Culture Without Context* 21 (2002)
17. *City of Gotha v. Sotheby's*, [1998] 1 W.L.R. 114 (Q.B. 1998)
18. *Sotheby's: The Inside Story* By Peter Watson
19. Neil Brodie and Colin Renfrew 'Looting and the World's Archaeological Heritage. The Inadequate Response' (2005) 34 *Annual Review of Anthropology*
20. John Alan Cohan, *An Examination of Archaeological Ethics and the Repatriation Movement Respecting Cultural Property (Part One)*.
21. Noah Charney et al., *Protecting Cultural Heritage from Art Theft: International Challenge, Local Opportunio*, FBI law enforcement bull. (u.s. dep't of justice, d.c.), Mar. 2012,
22. <https://leb.fbi.gov/2012/march/protecting-culturalheritage-from-art-theft-international-challenge-localopportunity>.
23. Noah Chamey, *How did the Modigliani Forgeries Make it into an Exhibition?* (January 2018); <http://observer.com/2018/01/how-did-the-modigliani-forgeries-make-it-into->

the-palazzo-ducaleshow

24. BONNIE BURNHAM, THE PROTECTION OF CULTURAL PROPERTY: HANDBOOK OF NATIONAL LEGISLATIONS (1974)
25. Andrew Lawler, Afghani Restoration Lags: Looting Proceeds Apace, Sci., Sept. 26, 2003, at 1825.
26. R. Hauptman, The Art of the Con: The Most Notorious Fakes, Frauds, and Forgeries in the Art World, (2017), Journal of Information Ethics
27. Patty Gerstenblith, Getting Real: Cultural, Aesthetic and Legal Perspectives on the Meaning on Authenticity of Art Works (2011-2012), Colum. J.L. & Arts 321
28. Gael M. Graham, Protection and Reversion of Cultural Property: Issues of Definition and Justification, 21 int'l law
29. Emeric De Vattel, the Law of Nations or the Principles of Natural Law bk. 3, ch. 13, § 200 (J. Chitty ed., 1844) (1758).



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**BALL.B.(HONS.)VII SEMESTER
INTRODUCTION TO INDIAN CINEMA:
ETHICS AND LAW
PAPER CODE: GE- 702
GENERAL ELECTIVE
CREDIT:04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of the course Students will be able to;

- **CO1a:** demonstrate the technical development of cinema from Primitive to Narrative.
- **CO1b:** Understanding the evolution of cinema in Digital Era.
- **CO2:** critically analyze conditions on the development of Cinema as an Art.
- **CO3:** evaluate the growth of Cinema as the modern artistic medium with special emphasis on the underlying ethical issues
- **CO4:** develop an analogy with regard to best contemporary ethical and professional practices in Cinema, as dictated by legal standards

Unit -I: Film Language & Cinema's Journey from Primitive to Narrative (Lectures-08)

- Illusion of Movement, Pre-cinema toys and machines.
- Film Production, Distribution & Exhibition
- Cinematography & lighting
- Editing
- Sound,
- Cinema in Digital Era

Unit-II: Cinema as an Art

(Lectures-08)

- a) Film as an art
- b) Prescriptive and descriptive theories
- c) Expressionist, realist, formalist, montage and semiotics theories
- d) Film and culture,
- e) Film and society,
- f) Film and the observer

Unit- IV: Cinema and Ethics

(Lectures-08)

- An Introduction to the Terms and Concepts of Ethics
- Definition of Ethics and its branches,
- Stages of ethical development
- Major theories in Ethics
- Role of conscience in ethical decision making
- Code of ethics

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Tarika Singh

- Concept of Freedom of Speech & Expression
- Defamation clauses,
- Right to privacy,
- Right to Know,
- Laws related to Sedition,
- Obscenity
- Contempt of Court
- Case Studies

Unit -IV: Film Censorship

(Lectures-08)

- Brief History of Censorship in India
- Censorship Laws in India
- Debate around censorship
- Film rating system in India and the World
- Case Studies

Unit- V: New Media and OTT Platforms

(Lectures-08)

- Monetizing the new media
 - i. Publicity campaigns and revenue earning
 - ii. Paid promotions on social media platforms
 - iii. Online Review Sites
- TV Channels and their websites
- OTT Platforms
 - i. Certifications and Ratings
 - ii. Revenue patterns of OTT Platforms
- Database Cinema
- Case Studies

Text Books:

- How to Read a Film : James Monaco
- The Liveliest Art : Arthur Knight
- Indian Cinema : S. Krishnaswamy
- Film Form and Film Sense : S. Eisenstein
- Introduction to the Constitution of India : Durga Das Basu
- Press Laws and Ethics of Journalism : P.K. Ravindranath
- Introduction to Media Laws and Ethics : Juhi P Pathak

References:

- Mass Media and the Moral Imagination : Philip J Rossi
- Media Education in India : Jacob Srambickal
- Media Ethics : Bart Pattyn

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

**BALL.B.(HONS.)VII SEMESTER
INTRODUCTION TO INDIAN
PHILOSOPHY
PAPER CODE: GE- 703
GENERAL ELECTIVE
CREDIT:04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of the course Students will be able to;

No.	Course Outcome
CO1-A	Relate with the broad outline of Indian Philosophy including basic conceptual facets like logic, ethics, epistemology and metaphysics of the subject and the fundamental interpretations governing the field
CO1-B	Analyze the Ethical thinking underlying in the Indian Philosophy which is constantly Cosmo centric and duty oriented.
CO2	Evaluate jurisdictional issues in the light of English rules and issues relating to sovereign immunity and the status of foreign judgements.
CO3	Develop an analogy towards special and distinctive ideas and aspects of Indian epistemology
CO4	Evaluate and understand the philosophy of Advaita Vedanta & Visistadvaita Vedanta for the historical approach

Unit -I: Introduction to Indian Philosophy

(Lectures-08)

- Nature of Philosophy and it's relation to Science & Religion.
- Conception of substance, attributes and relations
 - i. Discussion of Realism, Idealism and Phenomenalism.
- Common characteristics and classification of Indian Philosophical Schools:
 - i. Āstika
 - ii. Nāstika
- Space and Time
- Theories of Evolution.
- Theories of Knowledge
- Theory of Truth
- Problems of self-identity and other minds

Unit -II: Outlines of Cārvāka School, Jainism and Buddhism

(Lectures-08)

- a) Cārvāka School
 - i. Epistemology,
 - ii. Metaphysics,
 - iii. Ethics.

- b) Jainism

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

- i. Concept of Sat,
- ii. Dravya,
- iii. Paryāya,
- iv. Guṇa.
- v. Anekāntavāda,
- vi. Syādvāda and
- vii. Saptabhanginaya

c) Buddhism

- i. Four noble Truths,
- ii. Theory of Dependent Origination (Pratītyasamutpādvāda),
- iii. Definition of Reality (Arthakriyākāritvamsattvam),
- iv. Doctrine of Momentariness, (Kṣanabhangavāda),
- v. Theory of no-soul (Nairātmyavāda),
- vi. Four Schools of Buddhism (Basic tenets).

Unit-III: Nyaya- Vaishesika

(Lectures-08)

a) Nyāya

- i. Pramā and Pramāṇa,
- ii. Pratyakṣa (Definition),
- iii. Sannikarṣa,
- iv. Classification of Pratyakṣa:
 - (a) Nirvikalpaka,
 - (b) Savikalpaka,
 - (c) Laukika,
 - (d) Alaukika

b) Anumiti,

- i. Anumāna (Definition),
- ii. vyāpti,
- iii. parāmarśa,
- iv. Classification of Anumāna:
 - (a) pūrvavat,
 - (b) śesavat,
- v. smānyatodṛṣṭa,
- vi. kevalānvayī,
- vii. kevalavyātirekī,
- viii. anvayavyātirekī,
- ix. svārthānumāna,
- x. parārthānumāna,
- xi. Upamāna (definition),
- xii. Śabda (definition)

c) Vaiśeṣika

- i. Seven Padārthas,
- ii. dravya,
- iii. guṇa,
- iv. karma,
- v. sāmānya,
- vi. viśeṣa,

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

[Signature]

- vii. samavāya,
- viii. abhāva,

- d) Different types of causes:
 - i. samavayi
 - ii. asamavayi
 - iii. nimitta
 - iv. Asatkāryavāda

Unit- IV: Sankhya-Yoga- Mīmāṃsā

(Lectures-08)

- a) Sāmkhya
 - i. Satkāryavāda
 - ii. Nature of Prakṛti , its constituents and proofs for its existence
 - iii. Nature of Purusa and proofs for its existence
 - iv. plurality of purusas
 - v. Theory of evolution
- b) Yoga
 - i. Citta
 - ii. Cittavṛtti
 - iii. Cittabhūmi
 - iv. Eight fold path of Yoga
 - v. God
- c) Mīmāṃsā (Prābhakara and Bhāṭṭa)
 - i. Anvitāvidhānvāda
 - ii. avihitānvayavāda
 - iii. Arthāpatti and Anupalabdhī as sources of knowledge

Unit- V: Advaita Vedānta & Viśiṣṭādvaita Vedānta

(Lectures-08)

- a) Advaita Vedānta
 - i. Sankara's view of Brahman
 - ii. Saguṇa and Nirguṇa Brahman
 - iii. Three grades of Sattā:
 - (a) prātibhāsika,
 - (b) vyavahārika
 - (c) pāramārthika,
 - iv. Jīva, Jagat and Māyā
- b) Viśiṣṭādvaita
 - i. Rāmānuja's view of Brahman
 - ii. Jīva, Jagat
 - iii. Refutation of the doctrine of Māyā

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

Text Books:

1. Outlines of Indian Philosophy: M. Hiriyanna
2. A Critical Survey of Indian Philosophy: C.D. Sharma
3. An Introduction to Indian Philosophy: D. M. Dutta & S.C. Chatterjee
4. Classical Indian Philosophy: J.N. Mohanty
5. History of Indian Philosophy: S.N. Dasgupta
6. Indian Philosophy (Vol. I & II): S. Radhakrishnan
7. Indian Philosophy (Vol. I & II): J.N. Sinha
8. Studies on the Carvaka/Lokayata: Ramakrishna Bhattacharya
9. The Central Philosophy of Buddhism: T.R.V. Murti
10. Yogacara Idealism: A.K. Chatterjee
11. An Introduction to Madhyamika Philosophy: Jaydev Singh
12. Reflections on Indian Philosophy: K.P. Sinha
13. Philosophy of Jainism: K.P. Sinha
14. Nyaya Theory of Knowledge: S.C. Chatterjee
15. Six Ways of Knowing: D.M. Dutta
16. Nyaya-Vaisesika Metaphysics: Sadananda Bhaduri
17. The Doctrine of Maya: A.K. Roychoudhuri
18. Self and Falsity in Advaita Vedanta: A.K. Roychoudhuri

References:

1. The Word and the world: Bimal Krishna Motilal
2. Logic, Language and Reality: Bimal Krishna Motilal

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

P.P. Singh





FORTH YEAR

BALL.B.(Hons.)(5YDC) VIII SEMESTER

The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/ paper

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Credits	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce		Total Marks
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	
BAL-801	Labour and Industrial Law- II	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-802	Environmental Law	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-803	Public International Law	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-804	Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting system(Clinical Course II)	4	60	22	-	-	40	14	100
	Law Elective Paper-VIII*	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
	General Elective Paper- II**	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
		24	360		200		40		600

(LAW ELECTIVE- VIII)*: A Student is required to choose any 1 subject out of the following 3 subjects:

LE 801- Medical Jurisprudence
LE 802- Industrial Jurisprudence
LE 803- National Security Governance and Laws

(GENERAL ELECTIVE- II)*: A Student is required to choose any 1 subject out of the following 3 subjects:

GE 801- Disaster Management Laws and Practices
GE 802- Law, Poverty and Development
GE 803- National and International Security Laws

The Percentage of marks required for Passing in **BALL.B.(Hons.)(5YDC) VIII Semester**, examination is as follows:

1. 36% i.e. 36 in each of the above six subjects.
2. 50% i.e. 300 marks in aggregate of the entire above subject/ paper

BALL.B.(HONS.)VIII SEMESTER LABOR & INDUSTRIAL LAW- II PAPER CODE: BAL- 801 (CORE) CREDIT: 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
--	---

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1 A: Actuate the laws relating to Industrial Relations

CO1 B: Analyse the basic and use of Minimum Wages Act, 1948 for the protection of rights of labour.

CO2: Devise the skills to adhere the concepts of Social Security and wages problems in industries

CO3: Solve the labour welfare problems with the help of proper mechanism

CO4: Develop the approach to learn the enquiry procedural and industrial discipline

UNIT-I: General Introduction

(Lectures-08)

- Industrial Jurisprudence
- Labour policy in India
- Industrial revolution in India, evils of Industrialization, Labour problems.
- Growth of labour legislation in India.

Unit-II: The Minimum Wages Act, 1948

(Lectures-8)

- Concept of Minimum Wage, Fair Wage, Living Wage and Need Based Minimum Wage
- Constitutional Validity of the Minimum Wages Act, 1948
- Procedure for Fixation and Revision of Minimum Wages
- Fixation of Minimum Rates of Wage by Time Rate or by Piece Rate
- Procedure for Hearing and Deciding Claims

Unit-III: The Payment of Wages Act, 1936

(Lectures-8)

- Object, Scope and Application of the Act
- Definition of Wage
- Responsibility for Payment of Wages
- Fixation of Wage Period
- Time of Payment of Wage
- Deductions which may be made from Wages
- Maximum Amount of Deduction

Unit-IV: Child Labour (Prohibition & Regulation Act, 1986)

(Lectures-8)

- Definition, Object, Scope of Act,
- Prohibition of employment of children in certain occupation & Process

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Secior (M.P.)

- c. Regulation of condition of work of children,
- d. Miscellaneous,
- e. Penalties, Procedure,
- f. employment of Inspector, Power,
- g. Repeal and Savings

Unit-V: The Employee's Compensation Act, 1923

(Lectures-8)

- a. Definition of Dependant, Workman, Partial Disablement and Total Disablement
- b. Employer's Liability for Compensation
 - i. Scope of Arising out of and in the Course of Employment
 - ii. Doctrine of Notional Extension
 - iii. When Employer is not liable
- c. Employer's Liability when Contract or is engaged
- d. Amount of Compensation
- e. Distribution of Compensation
- f. Procedure in Proceedings before Commissioner
- g. appeals
- h. retirement benefits
 - i. Employee's Provident fund and miscellaneous provisions Act, 1952
 - ii. Employees Pension Scheme, 1995 and Family Pension Scheme
 - iii. Social Security for the unorganised Sector

Text Books:

1. Indian Law Institute, *Cases and Materials on Labour Law and Labour Relations*
2. PL Malik, *Industrial Law*, Eastern Book Company, 2013
3. Dr. Goswami, *Labour and Industrial Law*, Central Law Agency, 2011

References:

1. Surya Narayan Misra, *An Introduction to Labour and Industrial Law*, Allahabad Law Agency, 1978
2. S.C. Srivastava, *Industrial Relations and Labour Law*, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi
3. Chaturvedi, *Labour and Industrial Law*, 2004
4. S.C. Srivastava, *Commentaries on the Factories Act, 1948*, Universal Law Publishing House, Delhi
5. H.L. Kumar, *Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923*

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

harina

BALL.B.(HONS.)VIII SEMESTER ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS PAPER CODE: BAL- 802 (CORE) CREDIT: 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
--	---

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1 A: Actuate the complex body of knowledge in the field of environmental law & water
CO1 B: Understand land pollution with international guidelines and relevant constitutional Provision
CO2: Devise the capacity to identify new law and apply existing law in the rapidly evolving legal context for environmental law and Prevention and Control of Water, Air, Noise and Land Pollution
CO3: Develop the specialist area of environmental law and General Environment Legislations and Protection of Forests and Wild Life
CO4: Compare the environmental aspect on a national level with other countries reference with the relevant international conferences and Human Rights perceptive

UNIT-I: Environmental Protection: International and National Perspective (Lectures-8)

- a. **Introduction**
 - i. Environment: Meaning
 - ii. Environment Pollution: Meaning and Issues
- b. **Constitutional Guidelines**
 - i. Right to Wholesome Environment: Evolution and Application
 - ii. Relevant Provisions: Art. 14, 19 (1) (g), 21, 48-A, 51-A(g)
 - iii. Environment Protection through Public Interest Litigation
- c. **Environmental Laws: India and International**
 - i. Law of Torts
 - ii. Law of Crimes
 - iii. Public Nuisance
 - iv. Emergence of Environmental Legislations

UNIT-II: Prevention and Control of Water and Land Pollution (Lectures-8)

- a. **The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974**
 - i. Water Pollution: Definition
 - ii. Central and State Pollution Control Boards: Constitution, Powers and Functions
 - iii. Water Pollution Control Areas
 - iv. Sample of effluents: Procedure; Restraint Order
 - v. Consent requirement: Procedure, Grant/Refusal, Withdrawal
 - vi. Citizen Suit Provision
- b. **Land Pollution**

UNIT-III: Prevention and Control of Water, Air, Noise and Land Pollution

(Lectures- 8)

- a. **Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981**
 - i. Air Pollution: Definition
 - ii. Central and State Pollution Control Boards: Constitution, Powers and Functions
 - iii. Air Pollution Control Areas
 - iv. Consent Requirement: Procedure, Grant/Refusal, Withdrawal
 - v. Sample of Effluents: Procedure; Restraint Order
 - vi. Citizen Suit Provision
- b. **Noise Pollution Control Order, 2000**

UNIT-IV: General Environment Legislations and Protection of Forests and Wild Life

(Lectures-8)

- a. **Environmental (Protection) Act, 1986**
 - a. Meaning of „Environment“, „Environment Pollutant“, „Environment Pollution“
 - b. Powers and Functions of Central Govt.
 - c. Important Notifications U/s 6: Hazardous Substance Regulation, Bio-Medical Waste Regulation and Coastal Zone Management, EIA
 - d. Public Participation & Citizen Suit Provision
- b. **Laws Related to Forest**
 - i. Forest Act, 1927
 - ii. Kinds of forest – Private, Reserved, Protected and Village Forests
 - iii. The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980
 - iv. Forest Conservation vis-a vis Tribals“ Rights
- c. **The Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972**
 - i. Authorities to be Appointed and Constituted under the Act
 - ii. Hunting of Wild Animals
 - iii. Protection of Specified Plants
 - iv. Protected Area
 - v. Trade or Commerce in Wild Animals, Animal Articles and Trophies; Its Prohibition

UNIT-V: International Environment Laws and Current Trends

(Lectures-8)

- a. **Introduction to International Environmental Laws**
 - i. Environmental Law: Human Rights Perspective
 - ii. Stockholm Declaration: Brief overview

- iii. Rio-Declaration: Brief Overview
- iv. Important Doctrines: Sustainable Development – Meaning and Scope -
Precautionary Principle: Polluter pays Principle-Public Trust Doctrine
- v. UNEP

b. National Green Tribunal

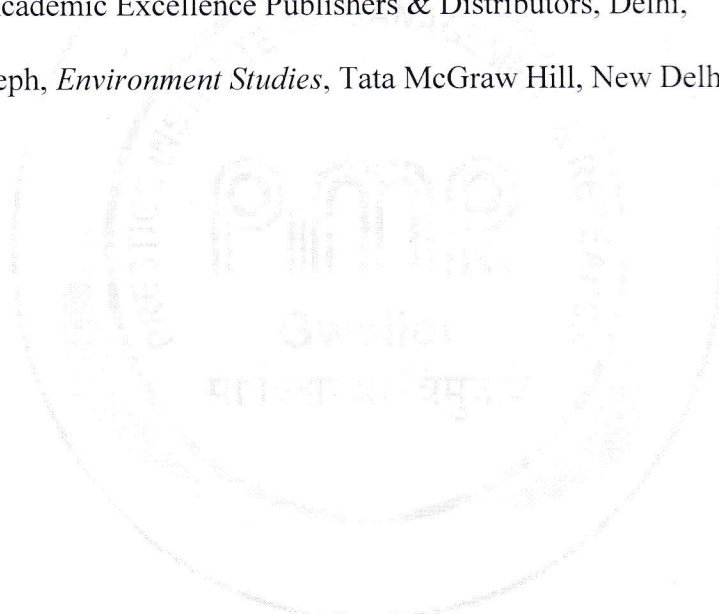
- i. Constitution
- ii. Functions and Power

Text Books:

- 1. Shyam Diwan & Armin Rosencranz, *Environmental Law and Policy in India*, Oxford University Press, 2nd Edition, 2008.
- 2. P. Leelakrishnan, *Environmental Law in India*, Lexis Nexis, 3rd Edition, 2016

References:

- a. P. Leelakrishnan, *Environmental Law Case Book*, Lexis Nexis, 2nd Edition, 2016
- b. S. C. Shastri, *Environmental Law*, Eastern Book Company, 4th Edition, 2018
- c. Gurdip Singh, *Environmental Law in India*, MacMillan Publisher, 2005
- d. Sneh Lata Verma, *Environmental Problems: Awareness and Attitude*, Academic Excellence Publishers & Distributors, Delhi, 2007
- e. Benny Joseph, *Environment Studies*, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2009



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)VIII SEMESTER PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW PAPER CODE: BAL- 803 (CORE) CREDIT: 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
--	---

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1 A: Demonstrate knowledge, Evolution and Subject matter of Public International Law.
CO1 B: understanding of the international rights frame work, its origins and justifying theories
CO2: Differentiate the various contemporary international issues including extradition and asylum.
CO3: Differentiate the various contemporary international issues including extradition and asylum
CO4: Develop the capacity to assess how specific human rights may be asserted, enforced or violated;

Unit-I: Introduction

(Lectures-8)

- a. Nature and Development of International Law
- b. Subject of International Law
 - i. Concept of Subject of Law And of Legal Personality
 - ii. States : Condition of Statehood, Territory And Underlying Principles, Sovereignty
 - iii. International Organisation: Concept, Right and Duties under International Law
 - iv. Status of Individual
 - v. Other Non State Actors
- c. Relationship Between International Law and Municipal Law (UK, USA, India, China & Russia)
- d. Codification of International Law

Unit-II: Sources of International Law

(Lectures-8)

- a. Treaties
- b. Custom
- c. General Principles
- d. Jurist Works
- e. General Assembly Resolutions, Security Council Resolutions
- f. Other Sources

Unit-III: Recognition, Extradition and the Law of the Sea

(Lectures-8)

- a. Recognition
 - i. Theories of Recognition
 - ii. *Defacto, Dejure* Recognition
 - iii. Implied Recognition
 - iv. Withdrawal of Recognition
 - v. Retroactive Effects of Recognition

Prof. (Dr.) Tariqa Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

Tariqa Singh

P.P. Singh

[Signature]

- b. Extradition and Asylum
 - i. State Jurisdiction
 - ii. Customary Law Basis
 - iii. Treaty Law
 - iv. The Nature of Obligation
- c. Law of The Sea
 - i. Territorial Sea
 - ii. Contiguous Zone
 - iii. Exclusive Economic Zone
 - iv. Continental Shelf
 - v. High Sea

Unit - IV: Contemporary International Issues

(Lectures-8)

- i. Prohibition of the Use of Force
- ii. Exceptions to the Prohibition: Individual and Collective Self Defence, Authorized or Recognised Military Actions
- iii. Responsibility to Protect

Unit – V: Extradition& International Criminal Law

(Lectures- 8)

- i. Extradition : Definition , Purpose of Extradition , Legal Duty to Extradite Duty , Extradition of Political offender , Doctrine of Double Criminality , Rule of Specialty .
- ii. Diplomatic Agent: Meaning and Functions, Immunities and Privileges, Waiver of Immunity, Termination of Diplomatic Mission.
- iii. Consuls: Meaning, function, privileges and immunities.
- iv. Basic Principles of International Criminal Law.

Text Books:

1. Oppenheim, *International Law*, Biblio Bazaar, LIC, 2010
2. James Crawford Brownlie, *Principles of International Law*, Oxford University Press, 2013
3. Public International Law by Malcolm Shaw 7th Edition , Cambridge Publications.
4. Cases and Materials on Public International Law by D J Harris , Sweet Maxwell Publications.
5. Modern Introduction to International Law (edited by Peter Malanczuk) ,Routledge Publications , 1997.
6. The Power and Purpose of International Law : Insights from The Theory and Practice of Enforcement by Mary Ellen O' Connell, Oxford Publications , 2008 .
7. Theory of International Law by Robert Kolb , Hart Publications , 2016.
8. International Law and World Order : A Critique of Contemporary Approaches, Sage Publications , 1993.
9. Introduction to International Relations : Theories and Approaches , Robert Jackson Oxford University Press , 1973.
10. Collective Security under International Law by Hans Kelsen , Law Books

Exchange Ltd, 1957.

11. Humanitarian Intervention : The United Nations in An Evolving World Order by Sean Murphy , University of Pennsylvania Press , 1996 .
12. The Public International Law Theory of Hans Kelsen : Believing in Universal Law by Jochen Von Bernstorff , Cambridge Publications , 2010 .
13. Law of Extradition In India by V K Bansal , Buttersworth Publications.
14. Textbook on Public International Law, Dr. R.K. Singh , Universal Publications.
15. Parry and Grant Encyclopedic Dictionary of International Law , Oxford Publication , 2009

References:

1. Starke, *Introduction to International Law* , Oxford University Press, 2013
2. Shaw, *International Law*, Cambridge University Press, 2008 (6th Edn)
3. A. Boyle & C. Chinkin, *The Making of International Law, Foundations of Public International Law*, Oxford University Press, 2007
4. R. P. Dhokalia, *The Codification of Public International Law*, United Kingdom: Manchester University Press, 1970
5. Mark Villiger, "The Factual Framework: Codification in Past and Present", in *Customary International Law and Treaties*, Mark Villiger, pp.63-113, The Netherlands: Martinus Nijhoff, 1985
6. S.K. Kapoor, *International Law, Human Rights*, Central Law Agency, 2009
7. Brownlie, *International Law and the Use of Force by States*, Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1991

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)VIII SEMESTER PROFESSIONAL ETHICS & PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING PAPER CODE: BAL- 804 (CLINICAL COURSE- II) CREDIT: 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Practical/Viva Voce: 40
--	---

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1 A: Understanding the professional ethics and ethical standard of the legal profession by advocates in the course of their conduct. Analyzing Supreme Court Rules 1966 and MP High Court Rules 1967 regarding code of conduct of advocates.

CO1 B: Understanding provisions related to The Limitations Act, 1963 and Registration Act, 1908.

CO2: Understanding provisions related to The Limitations Act, 1963 and Registration Act, 1908.

CO3: Understanding provisions related to The Limitations Act, 1963 and Registration Act, 1908.

CO4: Evaluating concept of contempt of court and its types and the powers of the courts to punish for the contempt.

Unit-I: Supreme Court Rules 1966 and Madhya Pradesh High Court Rules 1967

(Lectures-08)

- a. Supreme Court Rules 1966
 - i. Advocates and their Course of Conduct
 - ii. Role of Single Judge and Registrar of the Supreme Court
 - iii. Types of Petition Entertained by the Supreme Court, Writ petition, Election Petition
- b. Madhya Pradesh High Courts Rules
 - i. Advocates and their Course of Conduct
 - ii. Role and Power of Single Judge
 - iii. Civil and Criminal Jurisdiction of the Court

Unit-II: The Limitation Act, 1963 and The Registration Act, 1908

(Lectures-08)

- a. Limitation
 - i. Procedural Law: Section 5 Condonation of Delay, ss6-9 Legal Disability, ss14-15 Exclusion of Time of Proceeding in Good Faith in Wrong Court, ss18-19 Acknowledgement
 - ii. Substantive Law: S25 Law of Prescription and s27 Adverse Possession, s 29 Saving Clause
- b. Registration
 - i. Compulsory Registered Documents s17
 - ii. Optional Registration s18

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

- iii. Time and Place for Registration ss23-31
- iv. Effects of Registration and non Registration

Unit-III: Bench-Bar Relations

(Lectures-08)

- a. The Advocates Act, 1961
- b. State Bar Council and Bar Council of India: Duties and Functions
- c. Professional Misconduct and Punishments s35
- d. Role and power of Disciplinary Committee ss36-42

Unit- IV: Legal Ethics

(Lectures-08)

- a. Duty to Court, Client, Opponent, Colleagues Sec 7 and Sec 49, along with the Rules of the Bar Council India
- b. Duty towards Society

Unit – V Meaning and Categories of Contempt of Court

(Lectures-08)

- 1. Contempt of Court- Its meaning and Nature
- 2. Kinds of Contempt
 - (i) Criminal Contempt
 - (ii) Civil Contempt
- 3. Contempt by Lawyers
- 4. Contempt by Judges, Magistrates or other persons acting judicially
- 5. Contempt by State, Corporate bodies & other officers

Text Books:

- 1. P Ramanatha Aiyer, *Legal and Professional Ethics: Legal Ethics, Duties and Privileges of a Lawyer*, Lexis Nexis, 2003
- 2. The Advocates Act, 1960.
- 3. J.P.S. Sirohi : Professional Ethics, Lawyer's Accountability, Bench- Bar Relationship.
- 4. Kailash Rai : Legal Ethics, Accountability, for Lawyer's, Bar-Bench Relation.

References:

- 1. Kailash Rai, *Legal Ethics*, CLP, 2016 (12th Edn)
- 2. Ramachandran Raju & Gaurav Agarwal , *B.R. Agarwala's Supreme Court Practice and Procedure*, Eastern Book Company, 2014

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
(M.A.)

Signature

BALL.B.(HONS.)VIII SEMESTER MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE PAPER CODE: LE-801 LAW ELECTIVE CREDIT:04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
--	---

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of the course Students will be able to;

No.	Course Outcome
CO1-A	Understanding aspects of Introduction and Scope of Medical Jurisprudence and Historical perspective, Development of Medical Jurisprudence
CO1-B	Critically analyze various forensic techniques used in crime scene investigation, how the samples are collected and how these tools and techniques of forensic science has helped in solving high profile cases.
CO2	Demonstrate how the field of medical jurisprudence has been extended to the legal field
CO3	Evaluate the tools which had been used by the doctors for medicinal purposes, can be also used in the Investigations of the crimes and how this particular branch of forensic law has been an important instrument in dealing with various crime investigations.
CO4	Develop an analogy about the evidentiary value of these forensic tools with the Constitutional Provision how the evidence is appreciated by the courts or have been out rightly rejected by the courts

Unit -I: Introduction to Medical Jurisprudence

(Lectures-08)

- Introduction and Scope of Medical Jurisprudence
- Historical perspective, Development of Medical Jurisprudence
- Forensic science in aid of law,
- Need and use of forensic science in criminal investigation

Unit -II: Scientific Criminal Investigation

(Lectures-08)

- Principles of forensic science, growth of forensic science
- Expert testimony,
- Section 45 Evidence act, 1872
- Section 293 of Criminal Procedure Code, 1973
- Physical evidence,
- Problems of proof
- Tools and techniques of investigation
- Forensic science institutions.

Unit-III: Evidentiary Clues

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh

(Lectures-08)

Controller of Examination

Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

- Sources, scene of occurrence,
- Police photography
- Sketching the scene,

- Role of investigator,
- Fingerprints,
- Voice analysis,
- Track marks,
- Tool marks,
- Firearms,
- Narcotics,
- Hairs,
- Body fluids,
- Poisons,
- Cyber forensics
- Odontology

Unit- IV: Interrogation and Elementary Forensic Medicine

(Lectures-08)

- Basics of interrogation,
 - i. Scientific aids,
 - ii. Narcoanalysis,
 - iii. Hypnosis,
 - iv. Psychological detection of deception,
 - v. Brain mapping,
 - vi. DNA profiling,
 - vii. Polymerase chain reaction
- Death and investigator's role,
 - i. Identification of death, Time of death,
 - ii. Cause of death, Injuries, Asphyxia,
 - iii. Identification of the dead,
 - iv. Sexual offences, Infanticide abortion

Unit- V: Admissibility of Scientific Evidence

(Lectures-08)

- Constitutional privileges to accused Article 20(3)
- Provisions under various legislations,
- Admissibility of scientific evidence in India and the world,
- Constitutional validity of scientific evidences including brain mapping,
- Narco-analysis, lie detector tests and polygraph tests,
- Case laws and case study

Text Books:

1. Scientific Examination of Documents: Methods and Techniques (law Library) David Ellen
2. Modi's Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology. Lexis Nexis Latest Edition
3. Forensic Science in Crime Investigation, 3rd Ed B S Nabar
4. Forensic science in criminal investigation & trials / Sharma, B. R.,
5. Forensic Science in Investigation of Crime Subramanian, S
6. Forensic Science in India and the World (law Lib) Deepak Ratan
7. Expert Evidence Medical and Non-Medical 4th Edition 2010, Y R Rao

References:

1. Criminal Investigation: An Introduction to Principles and Practice (law Lib) Peter Stelfox
2. An introduction to crime scene investigation / Dutelle, A
3. Forensic DNA Evidence : Chin, Ming W



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)VIII SEMESTER INDUSTRIAL JURISPRUDENCE PAPER CODE: LE-802 LAW ELECTIVE CREDIT- 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
--	---

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of the course Students will be able to;

No.	Course Outcome
CO1-A	Demonstrate basic conceptual facets of Industrial Jurisprudence and the fundamental interpretations governing the welfare legislation
CO1-B	Analyse the constitutional remedies available in case of violation of constitutional provisions related to labour welfare
CO2	Evaluate crucial jurisdictional issues in the light of application of natural justice and actions in the Context of your industry, organization establishment and employment so that the natural Justice is done to an employee
CO3	Develop an analogy in relation to underlying principles of social justice, in the context of labour and management relations
CO4	Evaluate and understand the constitutionality of industrial jurisprudence

Unit -I: Introduction to Industrial Jurisprudence

(Lectures-08)

- Historical perspective of Industrial Jurisprudence
- Labour policy in India
- Industrial Revolution in India
- Labour problems and Trade Unionism
- Industrial peace and Harmony through collective bargaining.
- Growth of Labour Legislations in India

Unit -II: Conceptual aspects of Labour Jurisprudence

(Lectures-8)

- Conceptual aspects of Labour Jurisprudence
 - Meaning and Evolution of Labour Jurisprudence
 - Importance of labour or industrial jurisprudence,
 - Persons liable for deportation and mentally disordered persons
- Social Justice
 - Meaning of Social Justice
 - Role of Social Justice in labour Legislation
 - Social justice under and Indian Constitution
 - Origin and Growth of Trade Unionism
 - Judicial Analysis
- Natural Justice
 - Underlying principle of Natural justice
 - Role of Natural Justice in Labour Legislations
- Constitution and Labour
 - Introduction
 - Constitution of India and Labour

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika

- iii. Provision in Part III
- iv. Provision in Part IV
- v. Constitutional Remedies
- vi. Constitutional validity of Labour legislation

Unit-III: Social Justice

(Lectures-08)

- a) Meaning of Social Justice
- b) Role of Social Justice in labour Legislation
- c) Social justice under and Indian Constitution
- d) Origin and Growth of Trade Unionism
- e) Judicial Analysis

Unit- IV: Natural Justice

(Lectures-08)

- Underlying principle of Natural justice
- Role of Natural Justice in Labour Legislations

Unit- V: Constitutional principles of Industrial Jurisprudence

(Lectures-08)

- a) Constitution of India and Labour welfare legislation
- b) Provision in Part III
- c) Provision in Part IV
- d) Constitutional Remedies
- e) Constitutional validity of Labour legislation

Text Books:

1. Surya Narayan Mishra, An Introduction to Labour and Industrial Law, Allahabad Law Agency, 1978
2. S.C. Srivastava, Industrial Relations and Labour Law, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi
3. John, Bowers & Simon Honeyball: Text book on Labour Law (1996), Blackstone, London.
4. Srivastave, K. D., Commentaries on Payment of Wages Act 1936 (1998), Eastern, Lucknow.
5. Giri, V. V., Labour Problems in Indian Industry Chs. 1 and 15, (1972) Indian Law Institute, Labour law and Labour Relation (1987) (1982) Cochin University Law Review, vol. 6pp. 153-210, Reports of the National Commission on Labour
6. Rao, S. B., Law and Practice on Minimum Wages (1999), Law Publishing House, Allahabad.
7. Seth, D. D. Commentaries on Industrial Disputes Act 1947 (1998), Law Publishing House, Allahabad.
8. Sexena, R. C., Labour Problems and Social Welfare Chapter 1, 5 and 6 (1974)
9. Goswami, V G, Labour and Industrial Laws, Central Law Agency, Allahabad.

References:

1. P.L. Malik, Industrial Law, Eastern Book Company, 2013
2. Dr. Goswami, Labour and Industrial Law, Central Law Agency, 2011
3. Chaturvedi, Labour and Industrial Law, 2004
4. ZMS Siddiqi and M.Afzal Wani, Labour Adjudication in India, ILI, 2001



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**BALL.B.(HONS.)VIII SEMESTER
NATIONAL SECURITY GOVERNANCE
AND LAWS
PAPER CODE: LE-803
LAW ELECTIVE
CREDIT:04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of the course Students will be able to;

- **CO1A:** demonstrate basic conceptual facets of National Security and its essential attributes
- **CO1B:** analyze the asymmetrical challenges both at national front and international level
- **CO2:** discuss the environmental and economic security
- **CO3:** evaluate the cases and causes of drug and human trafficking
- **CO4:** develop an analogy in relation to national response to these challenges

Unit -I: Exploring concepts of National Security

(Lectures-08)

- Dimensions of National Security
- Military
- Political
- Economic
- Societal and
- Environmental Security

Unit -II: Asymmetrical Challenges – 1

(Lectures-08)

- Cross Border Terrorism in Jammu and Kashmir
- Rise of Ideological conflict-Naxalism
- Insurgency Problems in North East

**Unit-III: Asymmetrical Challenges – 2
(Lectures-08)**

- a) Environmental Security-
 - i. Global Warming;
 - ii. types of Water Conflict,
 - iii. Coastal security.
- b) Economic Security-
 - i. Money Laundering-funding terror & Corruption.
 - ii. Substance and procedure,
 - iii. Parties and service of process,
 - iv. Evidence, Remedy.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

Unit- IV: Asymmetrical challenges-3

(Lectures-08)

- a) Small Arms Trafficking
- b) Drug Trafficking
- c) Human Trafficking
- d) Cyber Crime

Unit- V: Responses

(Lectures-08)


- a) Legal and Institutional Measures
- b) Societal and Cultural Engineering
- c) Defence and Security measures

Text Books:

1. India's Internal Security: Issues and Perspectives by Shrikant Paranjpe
2. Maoist Insurgency and India's Internal Security Architecture By E M Rammohun, Amritpal Singh, A K Agarwal
3. India's Security in a Turbulent World by Jasjit Singh
4. India's National Security: A Reader by Kanti P. Bajpai, Harsh V. Pant
5. India in Turmoil: Jammu & Kashmir, the Northeast and Left Extremism by Ved Marwah
6. Indian National Security and Counter-Insurgency: The Use of Force Vs Non-violence By Namrata Goswami
7. Military Strategy for India in the 21st Century, Edited by Lt Gen A K Singh and Lt Gen B S Nagal, Jan 2019, Karvy Publishers, New Delhi.
8. B.H Liddell Hart, Strategy (Second Revised Edition), 1991.
9. The New Arthshastra: A Security strategy for India, edited by Gurmeet Kanwal, Harpar Collins.
10. A History of Warfare, John Keegan, 1993
11. The Oxford Handbook of India's National Security, Oxford University Press, 2018
12. On War & Leadership : The Words of Combat Commanders, Owen Connelly, Princeton University Press, 2002
13. Lt Gen A K Singh, Perspective on War in the 21st century, B C Joshi, Memorial Lecture at University of Pune, 2012
14. Grahm Allison, Destined for War- Can America and China Escape Thusydide's Trap, Houghton Mifflin Harcourt.
15. Arun Prakash, "A Strategic Encirclement," The Indian Express November 6, 2017.
16. Sharpening the Arsenal : India's Evolving Nuclear Deterrence Policy, Gurmeet Kanwal, 2017
17. Field Marshall Sam Manekshaw : The Man and his Times, Behram Panthaki, 2014.
18. National Security- Challenges and Priorities, lecture by P Chidambaram, Fen 2013.
19. Threats to India in the coming years, Maj Gen Afsir Kareem, Mar 2015.
20. India's Internal Security : Issues and Perspectives, Shrikant Paranjpe, 2009
21. Indian Defence Industry : An Agenda for Making in India, Laxman Behera, 2016.
22. Pushpita Das, Coastal Security: The Indian Experience, IDSA Monograph Series No. 22, 2013
23. Essays on Aerospace Power, Air Marshal, Vinod Patney, Lancer Publications.



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Practice Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)



References:

Various Essays and Publications on Civil-Military relations in India, from the following institutes :

- i. IDSA; CLAWS; RAND Corporation
- ii. Rooks and Knights; Civil-Military relation in India, R Chandrashekhar, amazon.in
- iii. Safeguarding India : Essays on Security and Governance by N N Vohra.



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**BALL.B.(HONS.)VIII SEMESTER
DISASTER MANAGEMENT LAWS AND
PRACTICES
PAPER CODE: GE- 801
GENERAL ELECTIVE
CREDIT:04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of the course Students will be able to;

- **CO1A:** demonstrate basic conceptual facets of the subject and the fundamental interpretations governing the field of disasters and its relationships with development
- **CO1B:** Understand the Disaster Management Cycle and Framework
- **CO2:** analyze the disaster management system in India
- **CO3:** evaluate crucial jurisdictional issues in the light of rules of Disaster management act 2005
- **CO4:** develop an analogy regarding the Applications of Science and Technology for Disaster Management

Unit -I: Introduction to Disasters Management

(Lectures-08)

- Concepts and definitions of Disaster,
- Hazard,
- Vulnerability,
- Risk,
- Capacity
- Disaster and Development,
- Disaster Management

Unit -II: Disaster Management Cycle and Framework

(Lectures-08)

- a) Disaster Management Cycle : A Paradigm Shift in Disaster Management
- b) Pre-Disaster
 - i. Risk Assessment and Analysis
 - ii. Risk Mapping, zonation and Micro zonation
 - iii. Prevention and Mitigation of Disasters
 - iv. Early Warning System
 - v. Preparedness, Capacity Development
 - vi. Awareness
- c) During Disaster
 - i. Evacuation
 - ii. Disaster Communication
 - iii. Search and Rescue
 - iv. Emergency Operation Centre
 - v. Incident Command System
 - vi. Relief and Rehabilitation

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh

Controller of Examination

Prestige Institute of Management and Research

Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika

- d) Post-disaster
 - i. Damage and Needs Assessment,
 - ii. Restoration of Critical Infrastructure
 - iii. Early Recovery
 - iv. Reconstruction and Redevelopment;
- e) IDNDR, Yokohama Strategy,
- f) Hyogo Framework of Action
- g)

Unit-III: Disaster Management in India

(Lectures-08)

- Disaster Profile of India
- Mega Disasters of India and Lessons Learnt
- Disaster Management Act 2005
- Institutional and Financial Mechanism
- National Policy on Disaster Management
- National Guidelines and Plans on Disaster Management
- Role of Government (local, state and national)
- Non-Government and Inter Governmental Agencies

Unit- Disaster Management Act 2005

(Lectures-08)

- National Disaster Management Authority (NDMA)
- National Executive Committee
- State Disaster Management Authority
- District Disaster Management Authority
- National Disaster Response Force (NDRF)

Unit- V: Applications of Science and Technology for Disaster Management (Lectures-08)

- Geo-informatics in Disaster Management (RS, GIS, GPS and RS)
- Disaster Communication System (Early Warning and Its Dissemination)
- Land Use Planning and Development Regulations
- Disaster Safe Designs and Constructions
- Structural and Non Structural Mitigation of Disasters
- S&T Institutions for Disaster Management in India

Text Books:

- Coppola D P, 2007. Introduction to International Disaster Management, Elsevier Science (B/H), London.
- Manual on natural disaster management in India, M C Gupta, NIDM, New Delhi
- An overview on natural & man-made disasters and their reduction, R K Bhandani, CSIR, New Delhi
- World Disasters Report, 2009. International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent, Switzerland
- Encyclopedia of disaster management, Vol I, II and III. Disaster management policy

and administration, S L Goyal, Deep & Deep, New Delhi, 2006

- Encyclopedia of Disasters – Environmental Catastrophes and Human Tragedies, Vol. 1 & 2, Angus M. Gunn, Greenwood Press, 2008
- Disasters in India Studies of grim reality, Anu Kapur & others, 2005, 283 pages, Rawat Publishers, Jaipur
- Management of Natural Disasters in developing countries, H.N. Srivastava & G.D. Gupta, Daya Publishers, Delhi, 2006, 201 pages
- Natural Disasters, David Alexander, Kluwer Academic London, 1999, 632 pages
- Disaster Management Act 2005, Publisher by Govt. of India
- Publications of National Disaster Management Authority (NDMA) on Various Templates and Guidelines for Disaster Management NIDM Publications

References:

1. High Power Committee Report, 2001, J.C. Pant
2. Disaster Mitigation in Asia & Pacific, Asian Development Bank
3. National Disaster Management Policy, 2009, Government of India
4. Disaster Preparedness Kit, American Red Cross

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
(M.P.)

**BALL.B.(HONS.)VIII SEMESTER
LAW, POVERTY AND DEVELOPMENT
PAPER CODE: GE- 802
GENERAL ELECTIVE
CREDIT:04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Learning Outcomes: At the completion of the course Students will be able to;

- **CO1 A:** Discuss the fundamental concept of poverty and Development
- **CO1 B:** Describe the role of international institutions in reduction of poverty
- **CO2:** Relate the policies, programmes and institutional mechanism for reduction of poverty
- **CO3:** Illustrate the relation of poverty and access to securing Justice
- **CO4:** Appraise various concepts of human rights' protection for the poor

Unit -I: Introduction to Concept of Poverty and Development

(Lectures-08)

- Concept of Poverty
- Right to Development
- Socio - Legal Perspective on definition of Poverty
- Scope of Poverty and development

Unit -II: Role of International Institutions in reduction of poverty

(Lectures-8)

- a) United Nations Organization
- b) Millennium Development Goals,
- c) Poverty reduction initiatives of ILO and WTO

Unit-III: Policies, Programmes and Institutional Mechanism

(Lectures-08)

- Social Welfare Schemes and Legislations on
 - i. Food,
 - ii. Education,
 - iii. Health,
 - iv. Shelter/ Housing,
 - v. Security,
 - vi. Employment
 - vii. others

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Practice Institute of Management and Research

Unit- IV: Poverty and Access to securing Justice

(Lectures-08)

- Right to free Legal Aid- Art.21 of the Constitution of India
- Section 304 of Criminal Procedure Code,

- Rights of the Indigent Person –
 - i. Civil Procedure Code,
 - ii. Lok Adalats –
 - iii. Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987

Unit- V: Human Rights Protection for the Poor

(Lectures-08)

- Constitutional Protection of Human Rights
- Fundamental Rights,
- Directive Principles of State Policy
- Human Rights Violation and Legal Protection
- Child Labour,
- Prostitution,
- Land Acquisition and Displacement
- others

Text Books:

1. Lucy Williams (Ed.), Law and Poverty, The Legal System and Poverty Reduction, London: Zed Books, 2003.
2. M Govinda Rao (Ed.), Development, Poverty, and Fiscal Policy Decentralization of Institutions, New Delhi: Oxford, 2000.
3. Radakrishnan, Ray, Oxford Handbook of Poverty in India, New York: Oxford University Press, 2005.
4. Khaja Ajamuddin, Poverty In Urban Area, Delhi: Adhyayana Publishers & Distributors, 2006
5. Deepali Pant Joshi, Poverty And Sustainable Development, Delhi: Gyan Publication, 2006.
6. S Muralidhar, Law, Poverty And Legal Aid Access To Criminal Justice, New Delhi: Lexisnexis Butter Worths, 2007.
7. Sadhna Arya, Anupama Roy, Poverty Gender And Migration, New Delhi: Sage Publications, 2006.
8. Deepa Narayan (Ed) Empowerment And Poverty Reduction: A Sourcebook, Jaipur: Yrawat, 2005.
9. G.S Aurora, Poverty And Economic Reforms, New Delhi: Academic Foundation, 2008.
10. India: Land Policies For Growth And Poverty Reduction, New York: Oxford University Press, 2007.
11. Amartya Sen, The Idea Of Justice, Belknap Press, 2009.
12. Baxi. U (Ed) Law And Poverty, - Critical Essays, Bombay, N.M. Tripathi

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

References:

1. Poverty in Focus, United Nations Development Programme, International Poverty Centre, UNDP. December, 2006
2. The Relationship between Poverty, Conflict and Development (Journal of Sustainable Development, vol.2 No.1, March 2009) Brian-Vincent IKEJIAKU, Research Institute for Law, Politics and Justice, Keele University, Keele, Staffordshire, ST5 5BG, UK
3. Human Rights and Duties in India : Law, Policy, Society and Enforcement Mechanism, Dr. T. S. N. Sastry, Professor and Coordinator, HRE Programme Department of Law, University of Pune
4. Trade, Income Distribution and Poverty in Developing Countries: A Survey, Amelia U. Santos - Paulino, No. 207 July 2012, (UNCTAD Discussion Papers)
5. Uncovering The Realities Of Prostitutes and Their Children in A Cross National Comparative Study Between India and The U.S., Hena John-Fisk College of Social Work, The University of Utah, August 2013
6. Human Rights and Poverty Reduction Rights and economic growth: Inevitable conflict or 'common ground'? Andy McKay and Polly Vizard, March 2005 (www.odi.org.uk/rights)
7. Impact of Cultural and Religious Practices of Prostitution on the Trafficking of Women in India, Arun Kumar Acharya, (www.redalyc.org)
8. Constitutional and Legal Protection of the Right to Food around the World, Lidija Knuth and Margret Vidar (www.fao.org/righttofood)

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

T. Singh

[Signature]

BALL.B.(HONS.)VIII SEMESTER NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL SECURITY LAWS PAPER CODE: GE- 803 GENERAL ELECTIVE CREDIT:04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
--	---

Course Learning Outcomes: At the completion of the course, Students will be able to;

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO1 A: Discuss the fundamental concept of National Security • CO1 B: Describe the fundamental concept of International Security
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO2: Relate the international security challenges in different parts of the world
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO3: Illustrate the concepts of terrorism and terror networks
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO4: Appraise the non-traditional security issues around the world

Unit -I: National Security

(Lectures-08)

- Nation and Its Security –Defining the Parameters
- Role of Institutions and Processes
- Role of Planning and Strategy- Country Specific Studies

Unit -II: International Security

(Lectures-08)

- a) International and Regional Security Institutions- Collective and Cooperative Security
- b) Military Modernization and its effects on Regional Security
- c) Coastal and Maritime Security
- d) Mechanisms and Counter measures

Unit -II: International Security in different theatres

(Lectures-08)

- a) International Security Challenges in
 - i. West Asia,
 - ii. Central Asia,
 - iii. East Asia,
 - iv. Southeast Asia,
 - v. Europe,
 - vi. Americas
 - vii. Africa

Unit-III: Terrorism and Terror Networks

(Lectures-08)

- a) Insurgency, Terrorism and Militancy-The Conceptual Understanding
- b) Case Study of Select Terror Networks and its Affiliates
- c) Terror Financing, Social Media and Counter-Measures
- d) Role of NGOs and Front Office Organizations
- e) Deradicalization, Civil Society and Negotiations
- f) Counter-Terrorism Initiatives-India, Saudi Arabia, Indonesia, UK and the US.

Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

Unit- IV: Non-Traditional Security Issues

(Lectures-08)

- a) Piracy and Transnational Crime
- b) Food, Water, Environmental Degradation, Drugs and Human Trafficking
- c) Cyber Security

Text Books:

1. Peter Hough, Shahin Malik , Andrew Moran and, Bruce Pilbeam, International Security Studies: Theory and Practice 1st Edition, 2015
2. Sean Kay, Global Security in the Twenty-First Century: The Quest for Power and the Search for Peace 3rd Edition,
3. Roland Dannreuther, International Security: The Contemporary Agenda 2nd Edition 4. Hough Peter A, Understanding Global Security, London, Routledge, 2008

References:

1. Various Essays and Publications on Civil-Military relations in India, from the following institutes :
 - i. IDSA; CLAWS; RAND Corporation
 - ii. Rooks and Knights; Civil-Military relation in India, R Chandrashekhar,
 - iii. Safeguarding India: Essays on Security and Governance by N N Vohra.

Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

FIFTH YEAR

BALL.B.(Hons.)(5YDC) IX SEMESTER

The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/ paper

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Credits	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce		Total Marks
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	
BAL-901	Elective Specialization Paper-01***	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-902	Elective Specialization Paper-02***	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-903	Elective Specialization Paper-03***	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-904	Elective Specialization Paper-04***	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-905	Alternative Dispute Resolution (Clinical Course III)	4	60	22	-	-	40	14	100
		20	300		160		40		500

The Percentage of marks required for Passing in BALL.B.(Hons.)(5YDC) IX Semester, examination is as follows:

1. 36% i.e. 36 in each of the above six subjects.
2. 50% i.e. 300 marks in aggregate of the entire above subject/ paper

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER	Max. Marks: 100
PAPER CODE: BAL- 901	Min. Marks: 36
(ELECTIVE SPECIALIZATION- I)***	External : 60
CREDIT: 04	Internal : 40

Group 01- Constitutional Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Interpretation of Statutes
BAL902	Indian Federalism
BAL903	Affirmative Action and Discriminative Justice
BAL904	Human Right Law and Practice
BAL1001	Local Self Government including Panchayat Administration
BAL1002	Right to Information
BAL1003	Media & Law
BAL1004	Citizenship & Emigration Law

Group 02 - Business Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Equity & Trust
BAL902	Banking Law
BAL903	Insurance Law
BAL904	Corporate Governance
BAL1001	Merger & Acquisition
BAL1002	Competition Law
BAL1003	Law Of Carriage
BAL1004	Bankruptcy and Insolvency

Group 03 - Crime & Criminology Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Penology and Victimology
BAL902	Prison Administration
BAL903	Offences Against Child & Juvenile Offence
BAL904	Women & Criminal Law
BAL1001	Information Tech. Offences
BAL1002	Probation and Parole
BAL1003	Criminal Sociology
BAL1004	White Color Crime

Group 04 - International Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	International Dispute Resolution Bodies
BAL902	International Organization
BAL903	International Human Rights
BAL904	International Labor Organization and Labor Laws
BAL1001	Uncitral Model Codes
BAL1002	Maritime Law
BAL1003	Humanitarian and Refugee Law
BAL1004	International Criminal Law and International Criminal Court

Group 05 - Intellectual Property Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Information Technology
BAL902	Patent Right creation and Registration
BAL903	Patent Drafting and Specification Writing
BAL904	IPR Management
BAL1001	Copyright
BAL1002	Trade Mark and Design
BAL1003	IPR Litigation
BAL1004	Biodiversity Protection

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER	Max. Marks: 100
PAPER CODE: BAL- 902	Min. Marks: 36
(ELECTIVE SPECIALIZATION- II)***	External : 60
CREDIT: 04	Internal : 40

Group 01- Constitutional Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Interpretation of Statutes
BAL902	Indian Federalism
BAL903	Affirmative Action and Discriminative Justice
BAL904	Human Right Law and Practice
BAL1001	Local Self Government including Panchayat Administration
BAL1002	Right to Information
BAL1003	Media & Law
BAL1004	Citizenship & Emigration Law

Group 02 - Business Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Equity & Trust
BAL902	Banking Law
BAL903	Insurance Law
BAL904	Corporate Governance
BAL1001	Merger & Acquisition
BAL1002	Competition Law
BAL1003	Law Of Carriage
BAL1004	Bankruptcy and Insolvency

Group 03 - Crime & Criminology Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Penology and Victimology
BAL902	Prison Administration
BAL903	Offences Against Child & Juvenile Offence
BAL904	Women & Criminal Law
BAL1001	IT Offences
BAL1002	Probation and Parole
BAL1003	Criminal Sociology
BAL1004	White Color Crime

Group 04 - International Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	International Dispute Resolution Bodies
BAL902	International Organization
BAL903	International Human Rights
BAL904	International Labor Organization and Labor Laws
BAL1001	Uncitral Model Codes
BAL1002	Maritime Law
BAL1003	Humanitarian and Refugee Law
BAL1004	International Criminal Law and International Criminal Court

Group 05 - Intellectual Property Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Information Technology
BAL902	Patent Right creation and Registration
BAL903	Patent Drafting and Specification Writing
BAL904	IPR Management
BAL1001	Copyright
BAL1002	Trade Mark and Design
BAL1003	IPR Litigation
BAL1004	Biodiversity Protection

Prof. (Dr.) Tariqa Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER

PAPER CODE: BAL- 903
(ELECTIVE SPECIALIZATION- III)***
CREDIT: 04

Max. Marks: 100**Min. Marks: 36****External : 60****Internal : 40****Group 01- Constitutional Law Group**

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Interpretation of Statutes
BAL902	Indian Federalism
BAL903	Affirmative Action and Discriminative Justice
BAL904	Human Right Law and Practice
BAL1001	Local Self Government including Panchayat Administration
BAL1002	Right to Information
BAL1003	Media & Law
BAL1004	Citizenship & Emigration Law

Group 02 - Business Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Equity & Trust
BAL902	Banking Law
BAL903	Insurance Law
BAL904	Corporate Governance
BAL1001	Merger & Acquisition
BAL1002	Competition Law
BAL1003	Law Of Carriage
BAL1004	Bankruptcy and Insolvency

Group 03 - Crime & Criminology Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Penology and Victimology
BAL902	Prison Administration
BAL903	Offences Against Child & Juvenile Offence
BAL904	Women & Criminal Law
BAL1001	IT Offences
BAL1002	Probation and Parole
BAL1003	Criminal Sociology
BAL1004	White Color Crime

Group 04 - International Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	International Dispute Resolution Bodies
BAL902	International Organization
BAL903	International Human Rights
BAL904	International Labor Organization and Labor Laws
BAL1001	Uncitral Model Codes
BAL1002	Maritime Law
BAL1003	Humanitarian and Refugee Law
BAL1004	International Criminal Law and International Criminal Court

Group 05 - Intellectual Property Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Information Technology
BAL902	Patent Right creation and Registration
BAL903	Patent Drafting and Specification Writing
BAL904	IPR Management
BAL1001	Copyright
BAL1002	Trade Mark and Design
BAL1003	IPR Litigation
BAL1004	Biodiversity Protection

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh

Controller of Examination

Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER	Max. Marks: 100
PAPER CODE: BAL- 904	Min. Marks: 36
(ELECTIVE SPECIALIZATION- IV)***	External : 60
CREDIT: 04	Internal : 40

Group 01- Constitutional Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Interpretation of Statutes
BAL902	Indian Federalism
BAL903	Affirmative Action and Discriminative Justice
BAL904	Human Right Law and Practice
BAL1001	Local Self Government including Panchayat Administration
BAL1002	Right to Information
BAL1003	Media & Law
BAL1004	Citizenship & Emigration Law

Group 02 - Business Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Equity & Trust
BAL902	Banking Law
BAL903	Insurance Law
BAL904	Corporate Governance
BAL1001	Merger & Acquisition
BAL1002	Competition Law
BAL1003	Law Of Carriage
BAL1004	Bankruptcy and Insolvency

Group 03 - Crime & Criminology Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Penology and Victimology
BAL902	Prison Administration
BAL903	Offences Against Child & Juvenile Offence
BAL904	Women & Criminal Law
BAL1001	IT Offences
BAL1002	Probation and Parole
BAL1003	Criminal Sociology
BAL1004	White Color Crime

Group 04 - International Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	International Dispute Resolution Bodies
BAL902	International Organization
BAL903	International Human Rights
BAL904	International Labor Organization and Labor Laws
BAL1001	Uncitral Model Codes
BAL1002	Maritime Law
BAL1003	Humanitarian and Refugee Law
BAL1004	International Criminal Law and International Criminal Court

Group 05 - Intellectual Property Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Information Technology
BAL902	Patent Right creation and Registration
BAL903	Patent Drafting and Specification Writing
BAL904	IPR Management
BAL1001	Copyright
BAL1002	Trade Mark and Design
BAL1003	IPR Litigation
BAL1004	Biodiversity Protection

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION PAPER CODE: BAL- 905 (CLINICAL COURSE- III) CREDIT: 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Practical/Viva Voce: 40
--	---

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1 A: Understanding the concept of ADR, various Mechanism of ADR resolution of conflict which is a necessary component in the endeavours of developing expertise in juridical exercise.

CO1 B: Involve with the modalities and techniques of Negation and Meditation for resolution of conflict which is a necessary component in the endeavours of developing expertise in juridical exercise.

CO2: Evaluate the proper deliverance of justice through Arbitration and conciliation process in India

CO3: Analyse the evolution of ADR concept in International Perspective

CO4: Develop the approach innovatively to reach the needy ones through proper mechanism to provide them legal aid.

Unit-I: Concept of ADR

(Lectures-8)

- Meaning, Nature and Genesis of Alternative Dispute Resolution
- Forms of ADR Mechanism
- Legal Framework: Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987
- Legal Aid

Unit-II: Negotiation and Mediation

(Lectures-8)

- Negotiation
- Theories, Development and its types
- Qualities of Negotiator and Process for Negotiation
- International Negotiation
- Mediation
- Good Offices

Unit-III: Arbitration and Conciliation

(Lectures-8)

- Arbitration Agreement, Essentials, Rule of Severability
- Composition of Arbitral Tribunal, Extent of Judicial Intervention, Interim Measures, Power of Court to refer Parties to Arbitration
- Jurisdiction of Arbitral Tribunal, Competence, Competence of Arbitral Tribunal, Conduct of Arbitral Proceedings, Place of Arbitration
- Arbitral Award, Termination, Enforcement
- Conciliation and its Mechanism

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

UNIT-IV: International Perspective

(Lectures-8)

- a. International Commercial Arbitration
- b. New-York and Geneva Convention
- c. UNCITRAL Model Law, Treaties etc.
- d. Enforcement of Foreign Award and Jurisdictional Issues
- e.

Unit-V Rule making Power

(Lectures – 8)

- a. Legal Service Authorities Act, 1987
- b. Lok Adalat
- c. Legal Litreacy and Legal Aid Camp.

Text Books:

1. J. G. Merrills, *International Dispute Settlement*. U.K : Cambridge University Press, 2005(Fifth Edn)
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Arbitration and Conciliation*, Eastern Book Company, 2013(10th Edn)

References:

2. Robert J. Niemic, Donna Stienstra and Randall E. Ravitz, *Guide to Judicial Management of Cases in ADR*, Federal Judicial Centre, 2001
3. J. Auerbach, *Justice Without Law?* Oxford University Press, 1983
4. Abraham P. Ordoover and Andrea Doneff, *Alternatives to Litigation : Mediation, Arbitration, and the Art of Dispute Resolution*, Notre Dame: National Institute for Trial Advocacy, 2002

FIFTH YEAR

BALL.B.(Hons.)(5YDC) X SEMESTER

The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/ paper

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Credits	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce		Total Marks
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	
BAL-1001	Elective Specialization Paper-05***	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-1002	Elective Specialization Paper-06***	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-1003	Elective Specialization Paper-07***	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-1004	Elective Specialization Paper-08***	4	60	22	40	14	-	-	100
BAL-1005	Moot Court Exercise and Internship (Clinical Course IV)	4	-	-	-	-	100	36	100
		20	240		160		100		500

The Percentage of marks required for Passing in BALL.B.(Hons.)(5YDC) X Semester, examination is as follows:

1. 36% i.e. 36 in each of the above six subjects.
2. 50% i.e. 300 marks in aggregate of the entire above subject/ paper

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

[Signature]

BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER	Max. Marks: 100
PAPER CODE: BAL- 1001	Min. Marks: 36
(ELECTIVE SPECIALIZATION- V)***	External : 60
CREDIT: 04	Internal : 40

Group 01- Constitutional Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Interpretation of Statutes
BAL902	Indian Federalism
BAL903	Affirmative Action and Discriminative Justice
BAL904	Human Right Law and Practice
BAL1001	Local Self Government including Panchayat Administration
BAL1002	Right to Information
BAL1003	Media & Law
BAL1004	Citizenship & Emigration Law

Group 02 - Business Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Equity & Trust
BAL902	Banking Law
BAL903	Insurance Law
BAL904	Corporate Governance
BAL1001	Merger & Acquisition
BAL1002	Competition Law
BAL1003	Law Of Carriage
BAL1004	Bankruptcy and Insolvency

Group 03 - Crime & Criminology Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Penology and Victimology
BAL902	Prison Administration
BAL903	Offences Against Child & Juvenile Offence
BAL904	Women & Criminal Law
BAL1001	IT Offences
BAL1002	Probation and Parole
BAL1003	Criminal Sociology
BAL1004	White Color Crime

Group 04 - International Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	International Dispute Resolution Bodies
BAL902	International Organization
BAL903	International Human Rights
BAL904	International Labor Organization and Labor Laws
BAL1001	Uncitral Model Codes
BAL1002	Maritime Law
BAL1003	Humanitarian and Refugee Law
BAL1004	International Criminal Law and International Criminal Court

Group 05 - Intellectual Property Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Information Technology
BAL902	Patent Right creation and Registration
BAL903	Patent Drafting and Specification Writing
BAL904	IPR Management
BAL1001	Copyright
BAL1002	Trade Mark and Design
BAL1003	IPR Litigation
BAL1004	Biodiversity Protection

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER	Max. Marks: 100
PAPER CODE: BAL- 1002	Min. Marks: 36
(ELECTIVE SPECIALIZATION- VI)***	External : 60
CREDIT: 04	Internal : 40

Group 01- Constitutional Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Interpretation of Statutes
BAL902	Indian Federalism
BAL903	Affirmative Action and Discriminative Justice
BAL904	Human Right Law and Practice
BAL1001	Local Self Government including Panchayat Administration
BAL1002	Right to Information
BAL1003	Media & Law
BAL1004	Citizenship & Emigration Law

Group 02 - Business Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Equity & Trust
BAL902	Banking Law
BAL903	Insurance Law
BAL904	Corporate Governance
BAL1001	Merger & Acquisition
BAL1002	Competition Law
BAL1003	Law Of Carriage
BAL1004	Bankruptcy and Insolvency

Group 03 - Crime & Criminology Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Penology and Victimology
BAL902	Prison Administration
BAL903	Offences Against Child & Juvenile Offence
BAL904	Women & Criminal Law
BAL1001	IT Offences
BAL1002	Probation and Parole
BAL1003	Criminal Sociology
BAL1004	White Color Crime

Group 04 - International Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	International Dispute Resolution Bodies
BAL902	International Organization
BAL903	International Human Rights
BAL904	International Labor Organization and Labor Laws
BAL1001	Uncitral Model Codes
BAL1002	Maritime Law
BAL1003	Humanitarian and Refugee Law
BAL1004	International Criminal Law and International Criminal Court

Group 05 - Intellectual Property Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Information Technology
BAL902	Patent Right creation and Registration
BAL903	Patent Drafting and Specification Writing
BAL904	IPR Management
BAL1001	Copyright
BAL1002	Trade Mark and Design
BAL1003	IPR Litigation
BAL1004	Biodiversity Protection

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER

PAPER CODE: BAL- 1003
(ELECTIVE SPECIALIZATION- VII)***
CREDIT: 04

Max. Marks: 100**Min. Marks: 36****External : 60****Internal : 40****Group 01- Constitutional Law Group**

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Interpretation of Statutes
BAL902	Indian Federalism
BAL903	Affirmative Action and Discriminative Justice
BAL904	Human Right Law and Practice
BAL1001	Local Self Government including Panchayat Administration
BAL1002	Right to Information
BAL1003	Media & Law
BAL1004	Citizenship & Emigration Law

Group 02 - Business Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Equity & Trust
BAL902	Banking Law
BAL903	Insurance Law
BAL904	Corporate Governance
BAL1001	Merger & Acquisition
BAL1002	Competition Law
BAL1003	Law Of Carriage
BAL1004	Bankruptcy and Insolvency

Group 03 - Crime & Criminology Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Penology and Victimology
BAL902	Prison Administration
BAL903	Offences Against Child & Juvenile Offence
BAL904	Women & Criminal Law
BAL1001	IT Offences
BAL1002	Probation and Parole
BAL1003	Criminal Sociology
BAL1004	White Color Crime

Group 04 - International Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	International Dispute Resolution Bodies
BAL902	International Organization
BAL903	International Human Rights
BAL904	International Labor Organization and Labor Laws
BAL1001	Uncitral Model Codes
BAL1002	Maritime Law
BAL1003	Humanitarian and Refugee Law
BAL1004	International Criminal Law and International Criminal Court

Group 05 - Intellectual Property Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Information Technology
BAL902	Patent Right creation and Registration
BAL903	Patent Drafting and Specification Writing
BAL904	IPR Management
BAL1001	Copyright
BAL1002	Trade Mark and Design
BAL1003	IPR Litigation
BAL1004	Biodiversity Protection

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER	Max. Marks: 100
PAPER CODE: BAL- 1004	Min. Marks: 36
(ELECTIVE SPECIALIZATION- VIII)***	External : 60
CREDIT: 04	Internal : 40

Group 01- Constitutional Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Interpretation of Statutes
BAL902	Indian Federalism
BAL903	Affirmative Action and Discriminative Justice
BAL904	Human Right Law and Practice
BAL1001	Local Self Government including Panchayat Administration
BAL1002	Right to Information
BAL1003	Media & Law
BAL1004	Citizenship & Emigration Law

Group 02 - Business Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Equity & Trust
BAL902	Banking Law
BAL903	Insurance Law
BAL904	Corporate Governance
BAL1001	Merger & Acquisition
BAL1002	Competition Law
BAL1003	Law Of Carriage
BAL1004	Bankruptcy and Insolvency

Group 03 - Crime & Criminology Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Penology and Victimology
BAL902	Prison Administration
BAL903	Offences Against Child & Juvenile Offence
BAL904	Women & Criminal Law
BAL1001	IT Offences
BAL1002	Probation and Parole
BAL1003	Criminal Sociology
BAL1004	White Color Crime

Group 04 - International Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	International Dispute Resolution Bodies
BAL902	International Organization
BAL903	International Human Rights
BAL904	International Labor Organization and Labor Laws
BAL1001	Uncitral Model Codes
BAL1002	Maritime Law
BAL1003	Humanitarian and Refugee Law
BAL1004	International Criminal Law and International Criminal Court

Group 05 - Intellectual Property Law Group

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper
BAL901	Information Technology
BAL902	Patent Right creation and Registration
BAL903	Patent Drafting and Specification Writing
BAL904	IPR Management
BAL1001	Copyright
BAL1002	Trade Mark and Design
BAL1003	IPR Litigation
BAL1004	Biodiversity Protection

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh

Controller of Examination

Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER
MOOT COURT EXERCISE AND
INTERNSHIP
PAPER CODE: BAL- 1005
(CLINICAL COURSE- IV)
CREDIT: 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
Practical/Viva- voce: 100**

CO1 A: Develop the knowledge and understanding of the basic principles and policies that influence the areas of law that is the subject matter of the moot.

CO1 B Develop advanced problem solving skills to analyse complex fact scenarios to identify relevant legal issues.

CO2: Ability to locate, analyse, evaluate, and synthesise material to undertake advanced legal research

CO3: Develop the skills of written and oral advocacy along with development of good inter-personal and communication skills at both, individual as well as team level.

CO4: Ability to critically analyse legislations, case laws, and understand the ethical issues arising in the actual practice of law.

- Moot Court: Every student may be required to do at least three moot courts in a year. The moot court work will be on assigned problem.

- Observance of Trial in two cases, one Civil and one Criminal.

1. Students may be required to attend two trials in the course of the last two or three years of LL.B. studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment.

- Interviewing techniques and Pre-trial preparations and Internship diary.

2. Each student will observe two interviewing sessions of clients at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid Office and record the proceedings in a diary. Each student will further observe the preparation of documents and court papers by the Advocate and the procedure for the filing of the suit/petition.

- The fourth component of this paper will be Viva Voce examination on all the above three aspects.

- Student will be required to undertake legal awareness programme in association with N.S.S. and other authorities as directed by the Faculty

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Group 01- Constitutional Law Group

The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/ paper

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Total Marks	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce	
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.
BAL901	Interpretation of Statutes	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL902	Indian Federalism	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL903	Affirmative Action and Discriminative Justice	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL904	Human Right Law and Practice	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL1001	Local Self Government including Panchayet Administration	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL1002	Right to Information	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL1003	Media & Law	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL1004	Citizenship & Emigration Law	100	60	22	40	14	-	-

BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES PAPER CODE: BAL- 901 (CONSTITUTIONAL LAW GROUP) CREDIT: 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
--	---

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

• CO1 A: Discuss the meaning and need of interpretation
• CO1 B: Describe the internal and external aid to interpretation
• CO2: Relate the various rules of interpretation
• CO3: Illustrate interpretation with reference to the subject matter and purpose
• CO4: Appraise various principles of constitutional interpretations

Unit-I: Introduction

(Lectures-8)

- a. Meaning of Interpretation
- a. Need for Interpretation
- b. Act, Enactment, Statutes, Ordinances, Rules, etc.

Unit -II: Internal Aids to Interpretation and External Aids to Interpretation (Lectures- 8)

- a. Title
- b. Preamble
- c. Heading
- d. Marginal Note
- e. Section
- f. Sub-section
- g. Punctuation
- h. Illustration
- i. Exception
- j. Proviso
- k. Explanation
- l. Saving Clause
- m. Schedule

External Aids to Interpretation

- a. Constituent Assembly Debates for Constitutional Interpretation
- b. Constitution of India
- c. Legislative History: Legislative Intention
- d. Statement of Objects and Reasons
- e. Legislative Debates
- f. Committee Reports, Law Commission Reports

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

- a. Literal Rule
- b. Golden Rule
- c. Mischief Rule
- d. Legal Fiction
- e. *Ejusdem generis*
- f. *Noscitur a sociis*
- g. *Reddendo singula singulis*
- h. *Generalia specialibus non derogant*
- i. *Expressio unius est exclusion alterius*

UNIT-IV: Interpretation with reference to the subject matter and purpose
(Lectures-8)

- a. Restrictive and beneficial construction
- b. Taxing statutes
- c. Penal statutes
- d. Welfare legislation and principles of legislation
- e. Presumption

Unit-V: Principle of Constitutional Interpretation

(Lectures-8)

- a. Harmonious constructions
- b. Doctrine of pith and substance
- c. Colourable legislation
- d. Ancillary powers
- e. "Occupied field"
- f. Residuary power
- g. Doctrine of repugnancy

Text Books:

1. P. St. J. Langan, *Maxwell's on the Interpretation of Statutes*, Lexis Nexis, 12th Edition, 1969
2. V.P.Sarathi, *Interpretation of Statutes*, Eastern book Company, 5th Edition, 2010.
3. G.P. Singh, *Principle of Statutory Interpretation*, (7th ed.), 1999 Wadhwa Nagpur.
4. P.S. Langan (ed.), *Maxwell on The interpretation of Statutes* (1976, N.M. Tripathi, Bombay
5. K. Shanmukham, N.S. Bindras' *Interpretation of Statutes* (1997) The Law Book Co. Allahabad.
6. V. Sarathi, *Interpretation of Statutes* (1984), Eastern & Co.
7. M.P. Jain, *Constitutional Law of India*, (1994) Wadhwa & Co.
8. M.P. Singh, (ed.) V.N. Shukla's *Constitution of India* (1994) Eastern Lucknow
9. U. Baxi, *Introduction to Justice K.K. Mathews, Democracy Equality and Freedom* (19780 Eastern Lucknow.
10. *Theories of Legislation* by Jeremy Bentham, Tripathi Publication

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination

Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

References:

1. G.P. Singh, *Principles of Statutory Interpretation*, Lexis Nexis, 13th Edition, 2012
2. N.S. Bindra, *Interpretation of Statutes*, Lexis Nexis,
3. Bakshi BM, *Interpretation of Statutes*, Orient Publisher, 2008



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

P.P. Singh

BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER INDIAN FEDERALISM PAPER CODE: BAL- 902 (CONSTITUTIONAL LAW GROUP) CREDIT: 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
---	---

Course Outcomes: At the end of the Course Students will be able to

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO1 A: Discuss the basic concept of Indian federalism • CO1 B: Describe legislative, administrative and judicial relations between Union and the States
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO2: Relate the meaning and purpose of Emergency provisions in Indian constitution
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO3: Illustrate the need and procedure for Amendment in Indian Constitution
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO4: Appraise the concept of cooperative federalism in India

UNIT – I: FEDERALISM: SOME BASIC CONCEPTS (Lectures -08)

- The concepts of Constitution and Constitutional Law
- Constitutionalism: the idea of limited government
- Federalism, an aspect of Constitutionalism
- Confederation and Federation: fundamental distinctions
- Basic Characteristics of a Federal Constitution
- Federal nature of Indian Constitution
- Evolution of federal polity in India

UNIT- II: RELATION BETWEEN THE UNION AND THE STATES (Lectures -08)

Legislative Relations

- Territorial limits of legislative powers- Doctrine of territorial nexus
- Subject-wise distribution of powers- Rules of judicial interpretation
- Inter-relation of entries- Industry, Law and order, Intoxicating liquor, Higher education
- Residuary Powers
- Parliamentary legislation in State field
- Repugnancy

Administrative Relations

- Distribution of Executive Power
- Centre-State Administrative Co-ordination - Inter-governmental Delegation of Functions
- Centre's directives to the State- Constitutional and other statutory provisions

P.P. Singh

[Signature]

Financial Relations

- a. Factors responsible for sub-ordination of States
- b. Distribution of Fiscal Power
- c. Restriction of fiscal power
- d. Distribution of Tax Revenue
- e. Borrowing power of the State
- f. NITI Ayog
- g. Constitution (101st Amendment) Act, 2016

UNIT-III: EMERGENCY

(Lectures -08)

- a. Meaning, Kinds and purpose
- b. Centre's duty to protect the States
- c. Justiciability of proclamation made under Article 356
- d. Effect of Emergency

UNIT- IV: AMENDMENT

(Lectures -08)

- a. Need for amending the Constitution
- b. Procedure for Amendment
- c. Amendability of the Indian Constitution
- d. Limitation upon amending power of the Parliament- The theory of basic structure

UNIT -V: CONCEPT OF COOPERATIVE FEDERALISM IN INDIA

(Lectures -08)

- a. India towards cooperative federalism-Inter-State Water Disputes: Role of The Union (Article 262)
- b. Inter-Governmental Cooperation in solving administrative problems/issues: Full faith and credit clause (Article 261)
- c. The role of the Inter- State Council (Article 263)
- d. Zonal Councils
- e. Role of other Statutory bodies in promoting centre-state cooperation

Text Books:

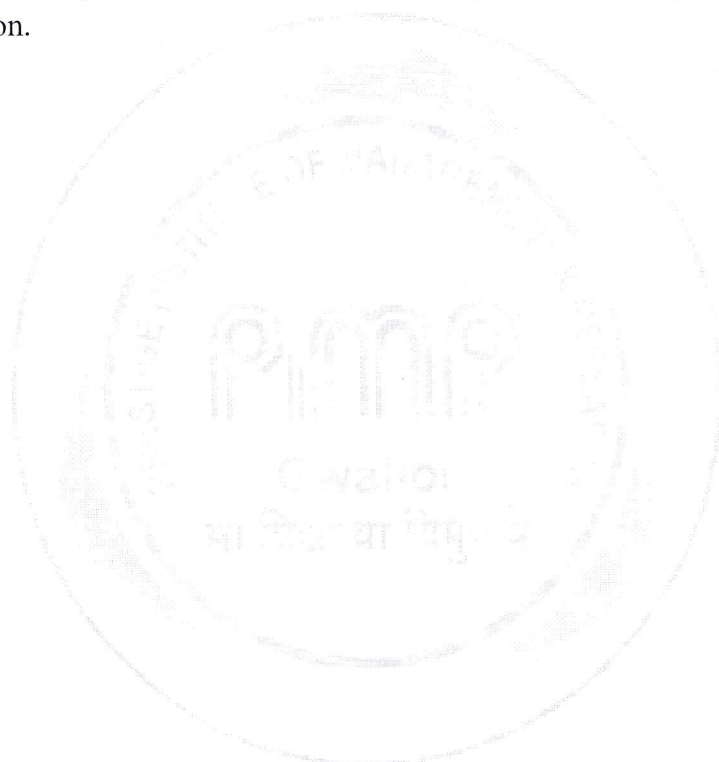
1. D.D.Basu: Constitution of India. Nagpur, LexisNexis Buttersworth Wadhwa
2. V.N. Sukla, Constitution of India, Eastern Book Company
3. M.P. Jain, Constitution of India, Butterworth Lexis Nexis

Reference:

1. A.V.Dicey. An Introduction to the Study of the Law of the Constitution. (Universal Law Publishing Co)

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

2. The Constituent Assembly Debates. [New Delhi. Lok Sabha Secretariat]
3. K.C.Wheare. Federal Government. [Oxford University Press]
4. M.P. Jain. Outlines of Indian Legal History. [Nagpur, LexisNexis Buttersworth Wadhwa]
5. Granville Austin: The Indian Constitution: Cornerstone of a Nation. [New Delhi, Oxford University Press]
6. H.M. Seervai: Constitutional Law of India: A Critical Commentary. [Delhi. Universal Law Publishing Co. Ltd]
7. P.K.Tripathi: Indian Federalism: The Reality and the Myth [(1974) Journal of Bar Council of India].
8. REPORTS: Sarkaria Commission Report on Centre-State Relations, 1988; Report of National Commission to Review Working of the Constitution, 2000; Punchi Commission Report on Centre State Relations, 2010; Reports of the Finance Commission.



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND DISCRIMINATIVE JUSTICE PAPER CODE: BAL-903 (CONSTITUTIONAL LAW GROUP) CREDIT-04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
---	---

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of the course Students will be able to

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO1 A: Discuss the fundamental concept of equality, rights and justice • CO1 B: Describe the Reservation policy of the Government in General and Public Employment
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO2: Relate the concept of women protection and child protection
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO3: Illustrate the relation of abolition of racial discrimination and begar system
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO4: Appraise the concept of economic democracy in India

UNIT – I

(Lectures -08)

Equality Rights and Justice

UNIT – II

(Lectures -08)

Reservation policy of the Government in General and Public Employment

UNIT – III

(Lectures -08)

Women Protection and Child Protection

UNIT – IV

(Lectures -08)

Abolition of Racial Discrimination and begar system

UNIT – V

(Lectures -08)

Economic democracy in India

Text Books:

1. V.N. Sukla, Constitution of India, Eastern Book Company
2. M.P. Jain, Constitution of India, Butterworth Lexis Nexis
3. D.D.Basu: Constitution of India. Nagpur, LexisNexis Butterworth Wadhwa

References:

1. Abolition of Bonded Labour by S.K. Singh.
2. The Constituent Assembly Debates. [New Delhi. Lok Sabha Secretariat]
3. K.C.Wheare Federal Government. [Oxford University Press]
4. Granville Austin: The Indian Constitution: Cornerstone of a Nation. [New Delhi, Oxford University Press]
5. H. M. Seervai: Constitutional Law of India: A Critical Commentary. [Delhi. Universal Law Publishing Co. Ltd]

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER HUMAN RIGHTS LAWS AND PRACTICE PAPER CODE: BAL- 904 (CONSTITUTIONAL LAW GROUP) CREDIT- 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
--	---

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of the course Students will be able to

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO1 A: Discuss the meaning and concept of human rights • CO1 B: Describe the role of United Nations for the protection of human rights
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO2: Relate various international human rights instruments
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO3: Illustrate the implementation of human right treaties and conventions
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO4: Appraise various concepts of contemporary human right issues

UNIT – I: Introduction (Lectures -08)

1. Meaning and Concept of Human Rights
2. Theoretical Foundation of Human Rights - Natural Law and Natural Rights, History and
3. Development of Human Rights: Ancient, Medieval 17th & 18th Century, 19th & 20th Century, Modern Developments
4. Generations of Human Rights, Civil and Political Rights Economic, Social and Cultural Rights

UNIT – II: United Nations and Human Rights

(Lectures -08)

1. UN Charter
2. United Nations Commission on Human Rights (Human Rights Council)
3. Sub commission on Prevention of Discrimination and Protection of Minorities
4. Commission on Status of Women
5. UN Centre for Human Rights & UN Commissioner for Human Rights
6. Office of UN High Commissioner for Human Rights
7. UN High Commissioner for Refugees
8. Role of UN in Protection and Promotion of Human Rights

UNIT – III: International Human Rights Instruments (Lectures -08)

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

1. International Bill of Human Rights
2. Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948 – Influence – Legal Significance
3. International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, 1966

4. First Optional Protocol
5. Second Optional Protocol to ICCPR
6. International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights, 1966
7. Optional Protocols to ICESCR

UNIT – IV: Implementation of Human Rights

(Lectures -08)

1. UN Commission on Human Rights (Human Rights Council)
2. The Human Rights Committee (CCPR) under ICCPR
3. The Committee on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (CESCR) under ICESCR
4. Treaty Bodies and Other Bodies
5. Regional System for Protection of Human Rights
6. The European Convention on Human Rights, 1950
7. The American Convention on Human Rights, 1969
8. African Charter on Human and Peoples Rights, 1981
9. Arab Charter, 2004
10. Asian Human Rights Charter, 1998

UNIT – V: Human Rights and Contemporary Issues

(Lectures -08)

1. Women, Children, Minorities, Disabled person
2. Human Rights in India
3. Rights under Indian Constitution
4. Application of International Human Rights Law in India
5. Role of Indian Judiciary
6. The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993
7. Establishment, Powers and Functions of NHRC - Role of NHRC
8. Contemporary Challenges to Human Rights
9. Science and Technology, Terrorism

Text Books:

1. Basu, D.D., Human Rights in Constitutional Law, Prentice Hall, New Delhi (1994).
2. S.K.Awasthi and R.P.Kataria, Law Relating to Human Rights, Orient Publications, New Delhi (2000)
3. SK Kapoor, Human Rights under International and Indian Law, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, (1999)
4. HO Agarwal, Human Rights, Central Law Publications, Allahabad, (12th Edn. - 2012)

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika

References:

1. Alston, Phillip, The United Nations and Human Rights, Clarendon Press, London (1995).
2. Bajwa, G.S. and D.K. Bajwa, Human Rights in India: Implementation and Violations, D.K. Publishers, New Delhi (1996).
3. Sehgal, B.P.Singh, ed., Human Rights in India: Problems and Perspectives, Deep and Deep Publications, New Delhi (1999).
4. Justice Palok Basu, Law Relating to Protection of Human Rights, Modern Law Publications, Allahabad (2002).
5. Sircar, V.K., Protection of Human Right in India, Asia Law House, Hyderabad (2004-05.)
6. Symmonides, J., Human Right: International Protection, Monitoring and Enforcement, Rawat publications, New Delhi (2005)
7. Mamata Rao, Law Relating to Woman and Children, Eastern Book Co., Lucknow (2008)
8. G B Reddy, Woman and the Law, Gogia Law Agency, Hyderabad (2001)
9. SC Tripathi, Law Relating to Woman and Children, Central Law Publishers, Allahabad, (2001)
10. Paramjit S. Jaswal, Nishtha Jaswal, Human Rights and the Law, APH Publishing, New Delhi (1996)

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER LOCAL SELF - GOVERNMENT INCLUDING PANCHAYAT ADMINISTRATION PAPER CODE: BAL- 1001 (CONSTITUTIONAL LAW GROUP) CREDIT- 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
--	---

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of the course Students will be able to

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO1 A: Discuss the evolution of local self-government in India • CO1 B: Describe the importance of constitutional amendments
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO2: Relate the structure and functions of Panchayati Raj in Madhya Pradesh
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO3: Illustrate the structure and functions of urban local bodies in Madhya Pradesh
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO4: Appraise various roles of leadership and emerging challenges

Unit- I: Evolution of Local Self-Government in India

(Lectures -08)

1. Constitutional Provisions on local Self-Government
2. Recommendations of Balwant Rai Mehta and Ashok Mehta Committees on Local Self Government

Unit-II: Importance of Constitutional Amendments

(Lectures -08)

1. 73rd Amendment – Rural Local bodies; Basic features
2. 74th Amendment – Urban Local bodies; Basic features

Unit-III:

(Lectures -08)

A. Structure and functions of Panchayati Raj in Madhya Pradesh

1. Gram Panchayat
2. Mandal Parishad
3. Zilla Parishad

B. Structure and functions of Urban local bodies in Madhya Pradesh

1. Municipalities Nagar Panchayat
2. Municipal Corporations

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

Unit-IV: Structure and functions of Urban local bodies in Madhya Pradesh (Lectures - 08)

1. Nagar Panchayats
2. Municipalities
3. Municipal Corporations

Unit-V:

(Lectures -08)

1. Role of leadership and Emerging Challenges
2. Emerging patterns of leadership
3. Problems of autonomy: Financial and Administrative spheres

Text Books:

1. D.D.Basu: Constitution of India. Nagpur, LexisNexis Buttersworth Wadhwa
2. V.N. Sukla, Constitution of India, Eastern Book Company
3. M.P. Jain, Constitution of India, Butterworth Lexis Nexis

Reference Books:

1. Maheswari, S.R., Local Self Government in India, Orient longman, 1971
2. Venkatesan V, Institutionalising Panchayati Raj in India, Institute of Social Sciences, New Delhi 2002
3. Baviskar B.S, Inclusion and Excusion in Local Governance, Sage Publication, New Delhi 2009.
4. M.P. Dube and Padalia, M (Ed), Democratic Decentralization and Panchayati Raj in India, Anamika Publishers, New Delhi, 2002.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER RIGHT TO INFORMATION PAPER CODE: BAL- 1002 (CONSTITUTIONAL LAW GROUP) CREDIT- 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
--	---

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of the course Students will be able to

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO1 A: Discuss the basic need and necessity of Right to Information • CO1 B: Describe the right to information & obligations of public authority
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO2: Relate the constitution and condition of services of Central Information Commission
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO3: Illustrate the constitution and condition of services of State Information Commission
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO4: Appraise various groundsof rejection, appeals and penalties

UNIT- I: INTRODUCTION

(Lectures -08)

1. Right to Information under the Constitution of India
2. History and Object of Right to Information Act

UNIT- II: RIGHT TO INFORMATION & OBLIGATIONS OF PUBLIC AUTHORITY (Lectures -08)

1. Right to Information
2. Obligation of public authority
3. Designation of public information officer
4. Request for obtaining information
5. Disposal of request
6. Exemption from disclose of information

UNIT- III: CENTRAL INFORMATION COMMISSION

(Lectures -08)

1. Constitution of Central Information Commission
2. Term of office and condition of service
3. Removal of information commissioner or Deputy Information Commissioner

UNIT- IV: STATE INFORMATION COMMISSION

(Lectures -08)

1. Constitution of Central Information Commission
2. Term of office and condition of service
3. Removal of information commissioner or Deputy Information Commissioner

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

P. Singh

[Signature]

UNIT- V:

(Lectures -08)

1. Grounds for rejection to access in certain cases
2. Severability
3. Third party information
4. Appeal and Penalties

Text Books:

1. M.P.Singh(ed.), V.N.Shukla, Constitutional law of India (2000) Oxford
2. Right to Information Act, 2005
3. D.D.Basu, Shorter Constitution of India, (1996), Prentice Hall of India, Delhi
4. H.M.Seervai, Constitution of India, Vol.1-3(1992), Tripathi, Bombay

Reference:

1. RTI Use & Abuse (Right to Information) by M. Sridhar Acharyulu, Allahabad Law Agency
2. Handbook on the Right to Information Act , Das P. K., Universal Law Publishing Co.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER MEDIA & LAW PAPER CODE: BAL- 1003 (CONSTITUTIONAL LAW GROUP) CREDIT- 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
---	---

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of the course Students will be able to

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO1 A: Discuss the historical background of Freedom of Speech and expression in India • CO1 B: Describe the conceptual framework of Freedom of Speech and expression in India
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO2: Relate the reasonable restrictions on the Freedom of Speech and expression in India
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO3: Illustrate the concept and law on privacy in India
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO4: Appraise various contemporary issues relating to media laws in India

UNIT – I:

(Lectures -08)

1. Historical background of Freedom of Speech and expression in India

UNIT – II:

(Lectures -08)

1. Constitutional framework of freedom of Speech and expression in India
2. Right to circulation
3. Right to publication
4. Right to advertisement
5. Broadcasting
6. Right to conduct interviews
7. Publication of parliamentary proceedings

UNIT – III:

(Lectures -08)

1. Restrictions on freedom of Speech and expression
2. public order
3. Security of state
4. Defamation
5. Contempt of Court
6. Morality and Decency

UNIT – IV:

(Lectures -08)

1. Right to Privacy
2. Defining Privacy
3. Privacy and the right to free speech
4. The law on privacy in India

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

UNIT – V:

(Lectures -08)

1. Contemporary Issues relating to Media Laws
2. Yellow Journalism
3. Paparazzi and Tabloid Culture
4. Regulation of Media: Present System and new possibilities
5. Comparative media studies: India and World

Text Books:

1. D.D.Basu: Constitution of India. Nagpur, LexisNexis Buttersworth Wadhwa
2. V.N. Sukla, Constitution of India, Eastern Book Company
3. M.P. Jain, Constitution of India, Butterworth Lexis Nexis
4. Law of the Press / Durga Das Basu. - 2nd Ed. - New Delhi: Prentice Hall Inc., 1986

References:

1. Essays on press freedom/V R Krishna Iyer and Vinod Sethi. - New Delhi: Capital Foundation Society, 1996
2. Media Law/Peter Carey. - 2nd Ed. - London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1996.
3. Facets of Media Law- A mini encyclopedia covering multiple dimensions of Media Law: by Madhavi Goradia Divan, EBC Publications
4. Cases and materials on Media Law: Jethmalani, Ram and Chopra, D. S; Thomson Reuters
5. Gallant & Epworth Media Law: A Practical Guide to Managing Publication Risks

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singn
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
LAWS
PAPER CODE: BAL- 1004
(CONSTITUTIONAL LAW GROUP)
CREDIT- 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Learning Outcomes: At the end of the course Students will be able to

- **CO1 A:** Discuss the fundamental concept of citizenship in India
- **CO1 B:** Describe the legal framework of citizenship and rules in India
- **CO2:** Relate the meaning and history of Immigration law in India
- **CO3:** Illustrate the laws and rules regarding registration of foreigners in India
- **CO4:** Appraise various provisions of Law on Passport in India

Unit – I:

(Lectures-08)

1. Meaning and Definition of Citizenship
2. Fundamental Right to Movement
3. Constitutional Provisions Regarding Citizenship ,,

Unit – II:

(Lectures-08)

1. The Citizenship Act, 1955 ,,
2. The Citizenship Rules, 2009

Unit – III:

(Lectures-08)

1. Meaning of Immigration ,,
2. History of Immigration Law
3. The Passport (Entry into India) Act, 1920 ,,
4. The Passport (Entry into India) Rules, 1920

Unit – IV:

(Lectures-08)

1. The Registration of Foreigners Act, 1939 ,,
2. The Registration of Foreigners Rules, 1992 ,,
3. The Foreigners Act, 1946

Unit – V:

(Lectures-08)

1. The Passports Act, 1967 ,,
2. The Immigration (Carriers Liability) Act, 2000

Text Books:

1. M.P. Jain, Indian Constitutional Law
2. D. D. Basu, Shorter Constitution of India
3. V.N. Shukla, Constitution of India

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

Reference:

1. Mazhar Hussain, The Law Relating To Foreigners, Passport and Citizenship in India
2. Seth, Citizenship and Foreigner Act
3. Anil Malhotra (2009), India, NRIs and Law, Eastern Book Publishers, New Delhi



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika

P. Singh

[Signature]

Group 02 - Business Law Group

The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/ paper

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Total Marks	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce	
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.
BAL901	Equity and Trust	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL902	Banking Law	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL903	Insurance Law	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL904	Corporate Governance	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL1001	Merger & Acquisition	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL1002	Competition Law	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL1003	Law of Carriage in India	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL1004	Bankruptcy and Insolvency	100	60	22	40	14	-	-

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER
EQUITY AND TRUST
PAPER CODE: BAL- 901
(BUSINESS LAW GROUP)
CREDIT- 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes

On the completion of the course, the students would be able to:

CO1a:	Develop in depth knowledge of the concept of Equity.
CO1b:	Appraise the legislations involving Equity doctrine.
CO2	Understand the working the equity.
CO3	Deduce the framework of the Equity and Trust Laws
CO4	Understand the Public and private Trusts and Doctrine of Cyprus. Rights and powers of Trustees

UNIT-I

(Lectures – 8)

Concept of Equity Definition, Nature and origin of equity, Equity as a Court of conscience, transformation of equity, the relation between common law and equity, Judicature Acts of 1873 and 1875, the nature of equitable rights, classification of equitable rights

UNIT-II

(Lectures – 8)

Equitable doctrines: Conversion and reconversion, election, performance and satisfaction; The Maxims of equity – Equity will not suffer a wrong to be without a remedy; Equity follows the law; where equities are equal, the law shall prevail; where equities are equal, first in time shall prevail.

UNIT-III

(Lectures – 8)

He who seeks equity must do equity; He who comes to equity must come with clean hands; Delay defeats equity; equality is equity; equity looks to the intent rather than to the form; equity looks on that as done which ought to have been done; equity imputes an insertion to fulfill an obligation; equity acts in personam

UNIT-IV

(Lectures – 8)

The Indian Trust Act 1882: Definition (sec 3); Creation of Trusts Rules (sections 4-10); Duties and Liabilities of the Trustees (Sections 11-30);

UNIT – V

(Lectures – 8)

Public and private Trusts and Doctrine of Cyprus. Rights and powers of Trustees (Sections 31-45); Disabilities of Trustees (Sections 46-54); rights and Liabilities of Beneficiaries (Sections 55-69); Vacating the office of Trustee and Extinction of Trusts (sections 70-79).

Text & References

- 1) Philip H. Pettit – Equity and Law of Trust,
- 2) R.E. Megarry and P.V. Baker- Snell's Principles of Equity (1964)
- 3) Dr. G.P. Singh – Equity and Trust
- 4) Singh G.P. Principles of Equity with special reference to trust and specific relief.
- 5) Tandon M.P. Principles of Equity with trusts and Specific Relief.
- 6) Basu, D.D. Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief.
- 7) Snell; Principles of Equity.
- 8) B.M. Gandhi Equity, Trust and specific Relief

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER BANKING LAW PAPER CODE: BAL- 902 (BUSINESS LAW GROUP) CREDIT- 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
---	---

COURSE OUTCOMES

On the completion of the course, the students would be able to:

CO1a:	Understand the concept and Evolution of Banking system in India.
CO1b:	Analyze the relation between banker and customer
CO2	Use the provisions of the Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881 in the practical scenarios.
CO3	Understand the working of reserve bank of india: structure and functions
CO4	Relate with the concept of banking in E-Commerce.

UNIT I: INTRODUCTION

(Lectures-08)

Evolution of banking system in India, Banking definition, types of banks Commercial banks: functions; System of banking: Unit banking, group banking, chain banking, branch banking.

UNIT II: RELATION BETWEEN BANKER AND CUSTOMER

(Lectures-08)

Customer: Special types of customers: Lunatics, minors, agents, administrators and executors, partnership firms and companies; Legal character of Banker – Customer relationship, Rights and obligations of Banker, Types of Accounts.

UNIT III: THE NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT ACT, 1881

(Lectures-08)

Legal aspects of negotiable instrument in general and special features of the following instruments in particular: Promissory Note, Bill of Exchange, Cheque; Drawer, Drawee, Payee, Holder, Holder in due course, Inland Instrument, Foreign Instrument, negotiable Instrument, Negotiation, Endorsement, inchoate stamped Instruments Crossing of Cheques, Dishonor of Negotiable instrument.

UNIT IV: RESERVE BANK OF INDIA: Structure and Functions

(Lectures-08)

Central Banking: Organizational Structure of RBI; Functions of the Reserve Bank-Primary functions and Secondary functions, Controlling function of RBI over Banking and Non-Banking Companies

UNIT V: EMERGING DIMENSIONS IN BANKING SYSTEM

(Lectures-08)

E-commerce, E-banking

REFERENCES

- 1) M.L. Tannan, *Tannan's Banking Law and Practice in India* (Eighth Edition-2008), India Law House, New Delhi, 2 volumes
- 2) Principles of Banking Law (Third Edition) [ROSS CRANSTON, QC, MP, Centennial Professor of Law, LSE]
- 3) K.C. Shekhar, & Lekshmi Shekhar, *Banking Theory and Practice*, Vikas Publishing House, 19th Edition, 2005.
- 4) M.L. Tannan, *Banking Law and Practice in India*, Lexis Nexis, 23rd Edition, 2010

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER LAW OF INSURANCE PAPER CODE: BAL- 903 (BUSINESS LAW GROUP) CREDIT- 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
--	---

Course Outcomes

On the completion of the course, the students would be able to:

CO1a:	Demonstrate the basic concepts and growth of Insurance Law.
CO1b:	Understand the concept of kinds of insurance and general principles of Insurances
CO2	Show the fundamental policies, Nature and Scope of Life Insurance.
CO3	Formulate solution to the current issues involving Maritime Insurance
CO4	Analyze the concept of fire Law

UNIT – I

(Lectures-08)

History and Growth of Insurance Business in India, Definition of Insurance, Insurance Contract-A Contract of Indemnity or Contingent Contract, Wager and Insurance, Principle of Utmost good faith.

UNIT – II

(Lectures-08)

Kinds of Insurance, General Principle of Insurance; Insurable interest, Premium, Risk, Doctrine of Subrogation and Contribution, Rights and Liabilities of Insurer and Insured person.

UNIT –III: LIFE INSURANCE

(Lectures-08)

Nature and scope, Event insured against life insurance contract. Circumstances affecting the risk. Amounts recoverable under life policy, Persons entitled to payment, Settlement of claim and payment of money

UNIT – IV

(Lectures-08)

Nature and scope of Marine Insurance, Different kinds of marine policies, Voyage –Deviation, Partial laws of ship and of freight, salvage, General average. particular charges, Return of premium

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

P. Singh

[Signature]

Nature of Fire Insurance Contract, Meaning of the word 'fire' – Scope of Fire Policy, Principle of Reinstatement, Double insurance and reinsurance, Doctrine of Approximation

References

- 1) M.N. Srinivasan, Principles of Insurance Law (1997), Ramaiya Publishers, Bangalore
- 2) Avatar Singh : Law of Insurance , Eastern Book Company, Lucknow
- 3) Banking and Insurance law: Jyotsna Sethi



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER
CORPORATE GOVERNANCE
PAPER CODE: BAL- 904
(BUSINESS LAW GROUP)
CREDIT- 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes

On the completion of the course, the students would be able to:

CO1a:	Understanding the concept of Corporate Governance and Corporate terms.
CO1b:	Analyze the various rules related to oppression & mismanagement.
CO2	Appraise the principles of securities and exchange board of india (sebi)
CO3	Connect the principle of Corporate Social Responsibility and its significance in today's scenario.
CO4	Show the detailed procedure of winding up.

UNIT I: INTRODUCTION TO CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

(Lectures-08)

Introduction to corporate world and the corporate terms; Introduction to the various scams Meaning, importance and need of corporate governance- origin and objectives; Development of corporate governance in India; Comparison of the concept under 1956 Act and 2013 Act- the legal framework; Achievement of Good governance by way of providing training to the employees- limitations, The possibility of the effective implementation of the new improved and innovative tools for corporate democracy in the Indian society.

UNIT II: OPPRESSION & MISMANAGEMENT

(Lectures-08)

Majority rule and minority rights; Rule in Foss v. Harbottle, Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement, Role & Powers of the Company, Role & Powers of Central Government and Tribunal, Company Investigation. Recession and related scams- Enron case, Satyam case Protection of minority shareholder; Stakeholder theory

UNIT III: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (SEBI)

(Lectures-08)

Establishment and Jurisdiction, Role of SEBI in Capital Market , Powers and Functions, Securities Appellate Tribunal-Establishment and Scope of Jurisdiction

UNIT IV: CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

(Lectures-08)

Corporate Social Responsibility – Meaning, Concept and Relevance a) Position in India b) Challenges faced in the evolution c) CSR Voluntary Guidelines 2009 d) National Voluntary Guidelines on Social, Environmental & Economic Responsibilities of Business 2011, CSR and Sports, CSR to CNR (Corporate Nature Responsibility)

UNIT V: CORPORATE BREAKDOWN

(Lectures-08)

Meaning of Winding up, Modes of Winding up (a) Winding up by the Tribunal (b) Voluntary Winding up i) By Members ii) By Creditors, Contributories; Liquidators-Appointment, Powers and functions

REFERENCES:

- 1) Taxmann, Companies Act 2013
- 2) Taxmann, A Comparative Study of Companies Act 2013 and Companies Act 1956
- 3) S. K. Verma & Suman Gupta, Corporate Governance and Corporate Law Reform in India. (2005)
- 4) Sanjay Anand, Essentials of Corporate Governance, 2008
- 5) Richard Smerdon, A Practical Guide to Corporate Governance, Sweet & Maxwell

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER MERGER AND ACQUISITIONS PAPER CODE: BAL- 1001 (BUSINESS LAW GROUP) CREDIT- 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
---	---

Course Outcomes

On the completion of the course, the students would be able to:

CO1a:	Relate with various procedural aspects of mergers and acquisitions of companies.
CO1b:	Understanding the Difference between merger and amalgamation, Managerial challenges of Mergers and Acquisition
CO2	Correlate with the legal framework involving mergers and acquisitions.
CO3	Formulate the solution to the Mergers and Acquisitions and Intellectual Property
CO4	Illustrate the procedural aspect of Cross border mergers and acquisition

UNIT I

(Lectures-08)

Understanding basic concepts of Merger and acquisition; types of mergers, reasons for mergers,

UNIT II

(Lectures-08)

Strategies of mergers and acquisition; Difference between merger and amalgamation, Managerial challenges of Mergers and Acquisition

UNIT III

(Lectures-08)

Procedure, Stages for merger and acquisition; Legal framework governing merger and acquisition

UNIT IV

(Lectures-08)

Mergers and Acquisitions and Intellectual Property; Corporate Restructuring after a Merger or an Acquisition

UNIT V

(Lectures-08)

Cross border mergers and acquisition; Case studies on merger and acquisitions

Reference Books:

- 1) Mergers and Acquisitions by A.P. Dash
- 2) Patrick A. Gaughan(2007). Mergers, Acquisitions and Corporate Restructurings, 4/e Wiley India, New Delhi.



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

A handwritten signature in purple ink, appearing to read "tarika", is written over the printed name of the Controller of Examination.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, possibly reading "P. Singh", is written over the page number.

A stylized handwritten signature in blue ink is located at the bottom center of the page.

BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER COMPETITION LAW PAPER CODE: BAL- 1002 (BUSINESS LAW GROUP) CREDIT- 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
---	---

Course Outcomes

On the completion of the course, the students would be able to:

CO1a:	Illustrate the role of Competition Commission of India in regulating competition law.
CO1b:	Articulate the regulatory framework of Competition Law
CO2	Deduce the importance of Competition Law in regulating the foreign trade, multinational companies.
CO3	Relate with the various legislations dealing with Foreign Exchange Management
CO4	Role of Information Technology in the investment market

Unit I: Competition Law

(Lectures-08)

Background, Prohibitions, Competition Commission of India.

Unit II: Corporate Finance and Regulatory Framework

(Lectures-08)

Security Contract (Regulation) Act 1956, SEBI Act 1992, Depositories Act 1996, The Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and enforcement of security Interest Act, 2002.

Unit III: Regulatory framework for Foreign trade, Multinational Companies

(Lectures-08)

Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act 1992, UNCTAD Draft Model on Trans - national Corporations, Control and regulation of foreign companies in India, Foreign collaborations and joint ventures.

Unit IV: Foreign Exchange Management

(Lectures-08)

Background, Policies, Authorities.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

Role of Information Technology in the investment market, functioning of demat A/c portal.
Investment through internet and virtual banking.

References

- 1) Competition Act 1001
- 2) SEBI Act 1992
- 3) Depositories Act 1996
- 4) Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act 1992,
- 5) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999
- 6) Taxman's Student's Guide to Economic Laws



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER
LAW OF CARRIAGE IN INDIA
PAPER CODE: BAL- 1003
(BUSINESS LAW GROUP)
CREDIT- 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes

On the completion of the course, the students would be able to:

CO1a:	Demonstrate an understanding regarding various laws governing different mode of carriage of goods by land.
CO1b:	Demonstrate an understanding regarding various laws governing different mode of carriage of goods by Air.
CO2	Deduce the regulatory framework involved in dealing with carriage of goods by sea.
CO3	Relate with these legislations in the current issues involving carriage of goods by ship.
CO4	Use the principles governing multimodal transportation of goods

Unit-I: For Carriage of Goods by Land

(Lecture-08)

Carriage by Road Act, 2007; The Railways Act, 1989.

Unit-II: For Carriage of Goods by Air

(Lecture-08)

The Carriage by Air Act, 1972.

Unit- III: For Carriage of Goods by Sea

(Lecture-08)

The (Indian) Bills of Lading Act, 1856; The Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 1925;

Unit- IV: For Carriage of Goods by Sea by Ship

(Lecture-08)

The Merchant Shipping Act, 1958.

Unit-V: For Multimodal Transportation of Goods

(Lecture-08)

The Multimodal Transportation of Goods Act, 1993.

Suggested Readings

- 1) Carriage by Road Act, 2007;
- 2) The Railways Act, 1989.
- 3) The Carriage by Air Act, 1972.
- 4) The (Indian) Bills of Lading Act, 1856;
- 5) The Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 1925;
- 6) The Merchant Shipping Act, 1958.
- 7) The Multimodal Transportation of Goods Act, 1993.



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY PAPER CODE: BAL- 1004 (BUSINESS LAW GROUP) CREDIT- 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
---	---

Course Outcomes

On the completion of the course, the students would be able to:

CO1a:	Relate with the provisions and evolution of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016.
CO1b:	Understand the concept of Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process: Legal Provisions
CO2	Appraise the principles of Liquidation of Corporate Person: Initiation of Liquidation.
CO3	Illustrate the regulatory framework of Bankruptcy Order for Individuals and Partnership firms.
CO4	Demonstrate the regulatory framework of Professional and Ethical Practices for Insolvency Practitioners.

Unit I

(Lectures-08)

Bankruptcy/Insolvency – Concepts and Evolution: Historical Developments of Insolvency Laws in India; Report of the Bankruptcy Law Reforms Committee, Need for the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016; Overall scheme of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code; Important Definitions; Institutions under Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016.

Unit II

(Lectures-08)

Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process: Legal Provisions; Committee of Creditors; Procedure; Documentation; Appearance; Approval

Insolvency Resolution of Corporate Persons: Contents of resolution plan; Submission of resolution plan; Approval of resolution plan

Unit III

(Lectures-08)

Liquidation of Corporate Person: Initiation of Liquidation; Powers and duties of Liquidator; Liquidation Estate; Distribution of assets; Dissolution of corporate debtor.

Voluntary Liquidation of Companies: Procedure for Voluntary Liquidation; Initiation of Liquidation; Effect of liquidation; Appointment; remuneration; powers and duties of Liquidator; Completion of Liquidation.

Unit IV

(Lectures-08)

Bankruptcy Order for Individuals and Partnership firms: Bankruptcy if insolvency resolution process fails; Application for bankruptcy; Conduct of meeting of creditors; Discharge order; Effect of discharge order.

Bankruptcy for Individuals and Partnership Firms: Background; Overview of the provisions; Adjudicating Authority; Appeal against order of DRT; Appeal to Supreme Court

Unit V

(Lectures-08)

Professional and Ethical Practices for Insolvency Practitioners: Responsibility and accountability of Insolvency Practitioners; Code of conduct; Case laws; Case Studies; and Practical aspects

Texts and References

1. V.S. Datey, Guide to Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, Taxmann, 7th Edition, 2019.
2. Dr. Avadesh Ojha & CS Amit Baxi, Insolvency & Bankruptcy Code, Law And Practice With Insolvency Courts - Nclt & Nclat, IBC Vis-A-Vis Companies Act, Sarfaesi, Drt & Other Laws (2020), Tax Publishers.
3. V.S. Wahi, Treatise on Insolvency & Bankruptcy Code, Wadhwa Publishing House, 3rd Edition, 2019.
4. CS (Dr.) D.K. Jain, Bharat's Guide to Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, Bharat Law House Pvt. Ltd, 2nd Edition, 2019.
5. Ashish Makhija, Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code Case Digest, Bloomsbury Professional India, 2nd Edition, 2020.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Group 03 - Crime & Criminology Group

The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/ paper

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Total Marks	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce	
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.
BAL901	Penology and Victimology	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL902	Prison Administration	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL903	Offences Against Child & Juvenile Offence	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL904	Women & Criminal Law	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL1001	IT Offences	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL1002	Probation and Parole	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL1003	Criminal Sociology	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL1004	White Color Crime	100	60	22	40	14	-	-

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER
PENOLOGY AND VICTIMOLOGY
PAPER CODE: BAL- 901
(CRIME & CRIMINOLOGY GROUP)
CREDIT- 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1 A: Demonstrate the main concepts of punishment under criminology

CO1 B: Understand the concepts related to imprisonments

CO2: Basic learning of prison administration in india

CO3: Analyze the concepts related to victimology

CO4: Create a approach to understand the white collar crime

**UNIT-I Evolution and nature of punishment
(Lectures-08)**

1. Kinds of punishment
2. Corporeal punishment
3. Capital Punishment
 - (i) Death Penalty by Public hanging
 - (ii) Capital punishment in India
 - (iii) Death Penalty or life imprisonment
 - (iv) Rarest of the rare cases
 - (v) Constitutionality and grounds of capital punishment
 - (vi) Minority judgement of justice Bhagwati

UNIT-II Imprisonment

(Lectures-08)

1. Simple Imprisonment
2. Rigorous Imprisonment
3. Solitary confinement
4. Imprisonment for life
5. Monetary Punishment
 - (i) Fine
 - (ii) Forfeiture of Property

Unit-III Prison Administration

(Lectures-08)

1. Prisons in India
2. Indian Jail Reforms Committee Report 1919-20 (Recommendations)
3. Plea for setting up Prison Panel
4. Role of Prisons in Modern Penology
5. The problem of Overcrowding in prisons
6. The problem of prison Discipline
7. The problem of Prisoners' Health

8. The problem of Criminality in Prisons
9. Self-Government in Prisons
10. Prison Labour
11. The Prison Community
12. Classification of Prisoners and Jail Reform Committee's Report (1980-83), Views on classification of prisoners
13. The Problem of Undertrial Prisoners
14. Prison Reforms
15. Custodial torture in Prisons
16. Open Prisons in India

Unit-IV Victimology

(Lectures-08)

1. Nature and Development, categories
2. Compensation
3. Compensation to persons groundlessly arrested
4. Exgratia payment
5. Application of articles 21 and 301A - Comparison
6. National Police commission 1977-80

Unit-V White Collar Crimes

(Lectures-08)

1. Historical Background, Definition
2. Contributing factors
3. White collar crime in India
4. Hoarding, Black marketing and adulteration.
5. Tax evasion
6. White collar crime in certain profession – medical, engineering, legal, educational, Business deal
7. Disposal by anti-corruption and vigilance departments of state & UTs under Prevention of corruption Act 1983 and related sections of I.P.C. SELECT

Text Books:

1. E. Sutherland, White collar Crime (1989).
2. Prof. N.V. Paranjape Criminology and penology (2014)
3. Dr. Yamuna Shankar Sharma penology.
4. Om Prakash Shrivastava Principles of Criminal Law (2013)

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER
PRISON ADMINISTRATION
PAPER CODE: BAL- 902
(CRIME & CRIMINOLOGY GROUP)
CREDIT- 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the Course, students will be able to:

CO1 A: Basic learning of prison administration in India

CO1 B: Understand the prison act and Model prison model

CO2: Demonstrate the rights of prisoners in international perspective

CO3: Analyze the rights related to prisoners under constitution and in other laws

CO4: Create a approach to understand the rehabilitaion process of offenders

UNIT- I:

(Lecturers- 08)

Prisons- Historical development of Indian prisons, Prison administration-Classification of prisons & Prisoners, Non-institutional programs- Probation; Parole and Aftercare & Functions

UNIT II:

(Lecturers- 08)

Prison Administration in India
The Prison Act, 1894
Model Prison Manual, 2003

UNIT-III:

(Lecturers- 08)

International Provisions Relating to Rights of Prisoners

UNIT-IV:

(Lecturers- 08)

Rights of the Accused (Rights and liabilities of Accused) under Constitutional Law and Criminal Procedure Code, Role of Judiciary

UNIT-V:

(Lecturers- 08)

Correctional Methods of Rehabilitation of Accused Prisoners, The Probation of offenders Act, 1958, Concept of Parole, Bail

Suggested Readings:

Criminology and Penology by Dr. N.V. Paranjape

Law and Social Transformation in India by Malik & Raval (2014)

Indian Prison Laws and correction of prisoners by Chowdhary Niyati Roy

Indian Prison Manual

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

**BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER
OFFENCES AGAINST CHILD &
JUVENILE OFFENCE
PAPER CODE: BAL- 903
(CRIME & CRIMINOLOGY GROUP)
CREDIT- 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcome: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1 A: Demonstrate the Constitutional and International Legal Status of Children
CO1 B: Understand the offences related to child labour

CO2: Analyze the issues related to sexual abuse and exploitation

CO3: Evaluate the various Discrimination against Female Children

CO4: Create a approach to understand the juvenile justice laws

UNIT I:

(Lecturers- 08)

Constitutional and International Legal Status of Children

i) Constitutional concern – Protection of the special status of the children and welfare of the children ii) International concern and endeavor for the welfare of the children – various Conventions and Declarations

UNIT II:

(Lecturers- 08)

Offences Relating To Child Labour

i) Constitutional and Statutory Provisions - The Child Labour (Prohibition and Protection) Act, 1986 ii) Judicial response to child labor in India

UNIT III:

(Lecturers- 08)

Sexual Abuse and Exploitation

i) Child Sexual Abuse in India – The present legal regime ii) Commercial sexual exploitation and trafficking of children – Constitutional and statutory provisions iii) Judicial response to sexual abuse and exploitation of children in India

UNIT IV:

(Lecturers- 08)

Discrimination against Female Children

i) Foeticide and Infanticide – Abuse of Amniocentesis or female foeticide ii) The Pre-Conception and Pre- natal Diagnostic Techniques (Prohibition and Sex Selection) Act, 1994

UNIT V:

(Lecturers- 08)

Juvenile Justice – Administration and Implementation

i) International law and administration of juvenile justice – Beijing Rules, 1985 and Convention on Rights of Children, 1989 ii) The Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2015

Reference:

1. Rolf Loeber, David P Farrington, 2001, Child Delinquents (Development, intervention and service needs), Sage Publications, New Delhi.
2. Bhattacharya, Sunil K, 2016, Juvenile Justice – an Indian scenario, Regency Publications, New Delhi.
3. Bynum, Jack E & Thompson, William E, 1999, Juvenile Delinquency – a Sociological approach, 4th edition, Allyn and Bawn Publications,
4. Rolf Loeber, David P Farrington, 1998, Serious and Violent Juvenile Offenders – Risk Factors and Successful Interventions, Sage Publications, New Delhi.
5. Hawkins, David J, 1996, Delinquency and Crime- Current theories, Cambridge Univ. Press,
6. Rolf Loeber, David P Farrington, 1996, Preventing childhood disorders, substance abuse and delinquency, Sage Publications, New Delhi



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER WOMEN & CRIMINAL LAW PAPER CODE: BAL- 904 (CRIME & CRIMINOLOGY GROUP) CREDIT- 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
---	---

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1 A: Demonstrate the status of women in India in constitutional perspective

CO1 B: Understand the personal laws related to the women

CO2: Analyze the criminal laws that contain the offences against women and punishment

CO3: Evaluate the various women welfare laws in India

CO4: Synthesize the concepts related to labour welfare legislations for the protection of women

UNIT I:

(Lecturers- 08)

Introduction, Status of Women in India, Status of Women – International concerns, Constitution of India & Women, Equality Provision

UNIT II:

(Lecturers- 08)

Personal Laws and Women, Unequal position of women – different personal laws and Directive principles of State Policy, Uniform Civil Code towards gender justice, Sex inequality in inheritance, Guardianship

UNIT III:

(Lecturers- 08)

Criminal Laws and Women, Adultery, Rape, Outraging Modesty, Domestic Violence

UNIT IV:

(Lecturers- 08)

Women Welfare Laws: The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Pre-natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation & Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994, Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986, Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1987, Family Courts Act, 1984

UNIT V:

(Lecturers- 08)

Labor Welfare Legislations: Maternity Benefit Act, Factories Act, Equal Remuneration Act, Implementation of Wage Laws and Legislation on Women Employment

Text books:

1. Law relating to Women – Dr. Sayed Maqsood
2. Law relating to Women – Dr. S.C. Tripathi Further

Readings:

1. Women and Law – Prof. Nomita Aggarwal, New Century Publications (2002)
2. Women and Law – Dr. Manjula Batra, Allahabad Law Agency (2012)
3. Women and Law – G.P. Reddy

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY OFFENCES PAPER CODE: BAL- 1001 (CRIME & CRIMINOLOGY GROUP) CREDIT- 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
--	---

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1 A: Demonstrate the scope and significance of IT

CO1 B: Understand the cyber space, digital security, online privacy etc.

CO2: Analyze the Information Technology act 2000

CO3: Study the evolution of the cyber crime and real world cases

CO4: Evaluate the National cyber security policy 2013

UNIT I:

(Lecturers- 08)

Scope and significance – Information technology – International endeavors – Indian scenario.

UNIT II:

(Lecturers- 08)

Definitions – Cyber space, cyber squatting, Cyber piracy, Database, Domain name, Digital signatures, Digital security, E-governance, Encryption, internet, Online privacy, Online dispute resolution, World Wide Web.

UNIT III:

(Lecturers- 08)

Information Technology Act, 2000 – Object and scope – Prospects, problems and drawbacks of the IT Act – Jurisdictional perspectives and challenges – Adjudication and dispute resolution – Authorities under the Act – Liabilities under the Act.

UNIT IV:

(Lecturers- 08)

Evolution of Cyber Crimes and Real World Cases : Definition and Nature, Evolution of Cyber Crime, Classification of Cyber crimes, Reason for Computer Vulnerability, Computer Contaminant, Real World Cases - Online banking, Credit Card Frauds, Identity Theft, crimes relating to Social Networking websites and Social Media

UNIT V:

(Lecturers- 08)

National Cyber Security Policy, 2013: History, Aim and Objectives, Nature and scope, Strategies, Securing e-governance service, Cyber Terrorism and Cyber security, Promotion of research and development in cyber security

Text and References:

1. Information Technology Act, 2000
2. Information Technology (Certifying Authorities) Rules

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

3. The Cyber Regulations Appellate Tribunal (Procedure) Rules
4. Cyber Law, Pawan Duggal, Universal Law Publication, 2017
5. Cyber Forensics in India: A legal Perspective, Universal Law Publication, 2019
6. Relevant provisions of IPC, IEA & Cr, P.C



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER
PROBATION AND PAROLE
PAPER CODE: BAL- 1002
(CRIME & CRIMINOLOGY GROUP)
CREDIT- 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1 A: Understand The Relevance of Probation to Prison Reform

CO1 B: Study the law of probation in India

CO2: Relate Powers and Obligations under Probation of Offenders Act, 1958

CO3: Analyse the Parole, Nature of Parole

CO4: Evaluate the parole system

UNIT I:

(Lecturers- 08)

Introduction: The Relevance of Probation to Prison Reform: An Approach to Restorative Justice

UNIT II:

(Lecturers- 08)

Law of Probation in India: Probation of Offenders Act, 1958

UNIT III:

(Lecturers- 08)

Powers and Obligations under Probation of Offenders Act, 1958

UNIT IV:

(Lecturers- 08)

Parole, Nature of Parole, Authority for granting parole, Supervision paroles, Parole and conditional release, Release of the offender

UNIT V:

(Lecturers- 08)

Parole system: Concept and distinction with the probation system

Books Recommended:

1. Ahmmad s, criminology aand penology, Central law Agency, Alhabadiddiqui
2. Iyer, Prospective in Criminology, Law and Social Change;
3. Ross, H. Lawrence (Ed.), Law and Deviance (1981); 64
- 4 Sutherland, E. and Cressy, Principles of Criminology (1989);
5. Walker, N., Crime and Criminology (1961): A Critical Introduction (1987);
6. J.M. Sethna, Society and to Criminal (2003); A. Siddique, Criminology: Problems and Perspectives, Central Law Agency. Lucknow

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER
CRIMINAL SOCIOLOGY
PAPER CODE: BAL- 1003
(CRIME & CRIMINOLOGY GROUP)
CREDIT- 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcome: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- CO1 A:** Analyse the concept of crime in society with causes.
CO1 B: Study the Sociological Explanation of Criminal Behaviour
CO2: Explain the concept of White collar crime and causes
CO3: Evaluate the Punishment and correctional methods
CO4: Develop the knowledge of IPC and CrPC

Unit I Introduction:

(Lectures-08)

Concept of Crime: Meaning; Causes of Crime.

Unit II

(Lectures-08)

Sociological Explanation of Criminal Behaviour: Theory of Differential association; Theory of delinquent sub-culture; Anomie Theory; Labelling Theory.

Unit III

(Lectures-08)

White Collar Crime: Meaning and nature of white collar crime; Genesis of white collar crime; Scope of white collar crime; Preventive measures.

Unit IV

(Lectures-08)

Punishment and correctional methods: Punishment Theories: Retributive, Deterrent, Reformatory; Correctional methods: Prison based, community based; Probation, Parole, Open Prison.

Unit V

(Lectures-08)

An introduction to IPC (Indian Penal Code): An outline of Indian Penal Code; Offences related to marriage; Offences related to Religion Unit VI Judiciary: Criminal Procedure Code-Outline; Role of Police; Indian Judicial system.

Suggested References:

1. Ratanlal Dhivajlal, 1860. The Indian Penal Code: Wadhwa and Co-Agra Act XLV (2017)
2. Russell, William, 1964. Crime: Vol. I & II, London: Stevens and sons.
3. Tapas K Banarjee, 1963. Background to Indian Criminal Law, Kolkata: Cambridge.

4. John Lewiss Gillim 1945. **Criminology and Penology**, New York: Greenwood Press
5. J.P. Sirohi : **Criminology and Criminal Administration**, Allahabad Law agency
6. **The Code of Criminal Procedure** 1974
7. Teeters Negley and Harvey Elnar Barnes, 1959. **New Horizons in Criminology**, New Delhi: Prentice Hall of India.
8. Sutherland Edwin H. and Donald R. Cressey, 1968. **Principles of Criminology**, London: Times of India Press.



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER
WHITE COLOR CRIME
PAPER CODE: BAL- 1004
(CRIME & CRIMINOLOGY GROUP)
CREDIT- 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1A: Demonstrate familiarity with the various definitions of white-collar crime.
CO1 B: Study the white collar crimes in India

CO2: Explain the remedies to combat against white collar crime

CO3: Evaluate the prevention of corruption act

CO4: Develop the knowledge of The Money laundering act 2002

UNIT – I Introduction

(Lectures-08)

- Nature, Concept & Scope of White Collar Crime
- Classification of White Collar Crime
- Sutherland's view on White Collar Crime
- Criticism of Sutherland's view on White Collar Crime

UNIT – II White Collar Crime in India

(Lectures-08)

- Hoarding, Black-marketing & Adulteration
- Tax evasion
- White collar crime in different professions – Medical, Engineering, Legal, Educational Institutions
- White collar crime in Business
- Fake employment / placement rackets

UNIT – III Remedies to combat White Collar crime

(Lectures-08)

- White collar crime vs. Traditional crime
- Judicial response to White collar crime
- Remedial measures to curb White Collar Crimes

UNIT – IV the Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988

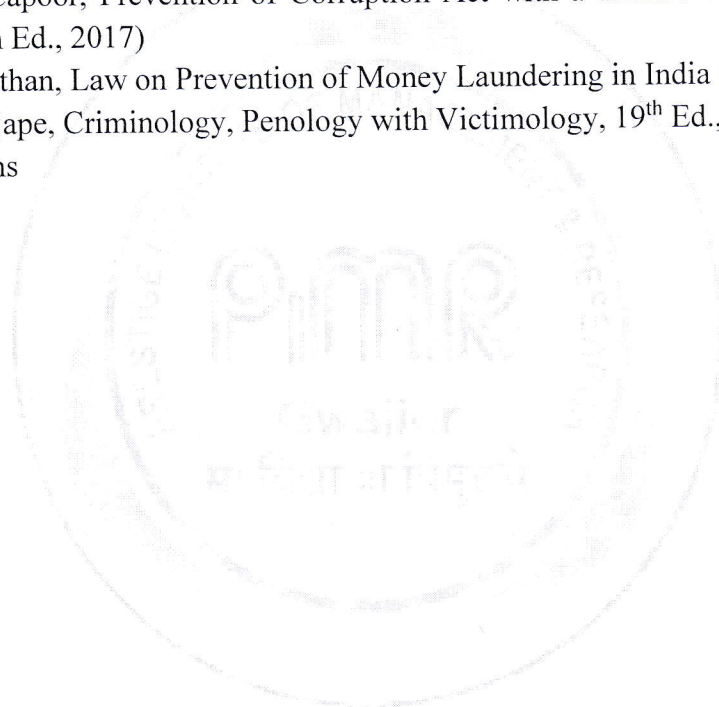
(Lectures-08)

- Salient features of the Act
- Offences committed by Public Servant & bribe giver
- Sanction for Prosecution
- Presumption where public servant accepts gratification
- Prosecution and Penalties

- a. Salient features of the Act
- b. Definition & Scope of Money Laundering
- c. Survey, Search & Seizure, Attachment
- d. Powers to arrest under the Act
- e. Adjudication by the Adjudicating authorities & Special Courts
- f. Obligation of banking companies, financial institutions and Intermediaries

Suggested Reading:

1. S.P. Singh, Socio- Economic Offences (1st Ed., 2005, Reprint 2018)
2. Ahmed Siddiqui, Criminology: Problems and Perspectives (16th Ed., 2009)
3. Seth and Capoor, Prevention of Corruption Act with a treatise on Anti- Corruption Laws (17th Ed., 2017)
4. C. Mehanathan, Law on Prevention of Money Laundering in India (2017)
5. N.V Paranjape, Criminology, Penology with Victimology, 19th Ed., 2017, Central Law Publications



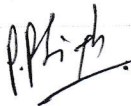
Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Group 04 - International Law Group

The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/ paper

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Total Marks	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce	
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.
BAL901	International Dispute Resolution Bodies	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL902	International Organization	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL 903	International Human Rights	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL904	International Labor Organization & Labor Laws	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL1001	Uncitral Model Codes	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL1002	Maritime Law	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL1003	Humanitarian and Refugee Law	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL1004	International Criminal Law and International Criminal Court	100	60	22	40	14	-	-

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)



BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER INTERNATIONAL DISPUTE RESOLUTION BODIES PAPER CODE: BAL- 901 (INTERNATIONAL LAW GROUP) CREDIT- 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
--	---

Course Outcomes

On the completion of the course, the students would be able to:

No.	Course Outcome
CO1-A CO1-B	Illustrate the significance of International Dispute Resolution. Demonstrate the meaning International Commercial Arbitration.
CO2	Relate with the regulatory framework of the International Dispute Resolution.
CO3	Judge the role of Arbitral Tribunals.
CO4	Articulate these laws with the current trends and analyze the situation as a lawman not a layman.

Unit -I: Concept and Ethos of Arbitration

(Lectures-08)

Dispute settlement mechanisms, Arbitration as a dispute settlement mechanism, What is arbitration (theoretical definitions), Arbitration defined in various laws, Why to arbitrate? History and growth of international commercial arbitration, Forms of arbitration- their advantages and disadvantages, International Commercial Arbitration defined, The meaning of international commercial Arbitration in equity and amiable compositeur, Distinguishing International arbitration from arbitration "Article- Jan Paulson, *International Arbitration is not Arbitration*, Stockholm International Arbitration Review 2008", Overview of the legal regime governing international commercial arbitration, Parties v Non-parties – extension of the arbitration agreement to non-signatories.

Unit -II: The Agreement to Arbitrate

(Lectures-08)

Categories of arbitration agreement, Significance of an arbitration agreement- positive and negative effect, Parties to an arbitration agreement, Formal Validity- The requirement of writing and the debate surrounding it , Key Characteristics: The doctrine of Separability/Autonomy – UNCITRAL Model Law Art. 16

“Reading- Fiona Trust & Holding & Holding Corporation v Yuri Privalov & others (2007) UKHL 40”, Issues of Substance: The concept of Arbitrability, Confidentiality

Unit -III: Arbitral Tribunals

(Lectures-08)

Appointment of Arbitrators, Different types of tribunals, Composition of Arbitral Tribunals, Challenge and replacement of Arbitrators – Independence v Impartiality v Neutrality v Actual v Apparent bias, Duties of Disclosure, Loss of right to appoint/ Truncated tribunals, Status of Arbitral Tribunals- judges or creatures of contract, Jurisdiction of Arbitration Tribunal: Competence of arbitral tribunal to rule on its jurisdiction (Competence-Competence)

Unit -IV: Conduct of Arbitral Proceedings

(Lectures-08)

Preliminary Steps, Written submission, Evidence gathering, Hearings & proceedings after the hearing, How an arbitral tribunal reaches its decision- Deliberation, Majority Voting, The Bargaining Process, Tribunal Psychology, Separate, Concurring and Dissenting opinions.

Unit-V: The Awards

(Lectures-08)

Categories of Awards, Validity of Awards, The effect of Awards- *Res Judicata*, Clarification and review of the Award, Recourse against Arbitral Awards, Recognition and Enforcement of Arbitral Awards.

Prescribed Books:

- 1) Nigel Blackaby and Constantine Partasides with Alan Redfern and Martin Hunter, *Redfern and Hunter on International Arbitration*, 5th ed. Oxford
- 2) *Lex Facit Arbitrum*, F. A. Mann, *Arbitration International*, Vol. 2 No. 3 (1986)
- 3) The status of Vacated Awards in France: the court de cassation Decision in Putrabali, *Arbitration International*, Vol. 24 No.2 (2008)
- 4) *Arbitration Unbound: Award detached from the country of its origin*, Jan Paulson, *International and Comparative Law quarterly* (1981)

Reference Books:

- 1) Gary Born, *International Commercial Arbitration*, 2009 CCH
- 2) Jean-François Poudret, Sébastien Besson, *Comparative Law of International Arbitration*, 2007
- 3) Fouchard, Gaillard, Goldman on International Commercial Arbitration, Gaillard and Savage ed.
- 4) Emmanuel Giallard, *Legal Theory of International Arbitration*, Martinus Nijhoff, 2010.
- 5) Julian D.M. Lew et al. *Comparative International Commercial Arbitration*, Kluwer Law International.
- 6) Poudret and Besson, *Comparative Law of International Arbitration*, 2007



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

A handwritten signature in purple ink, appearing to read "tarika", is written over the printed name.

A handwritten signature in blue ink is located at the bottom left of the page.

A handwritten signature in blue ink is located at the bottom center of the page.

**BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER
INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION
PAPER CODE: BAL- 902
(INTERNATIONAL LAW GROUP)
CREDIT- 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes

On the completion of the course, the students would be able to:

No.	Course Outcome
CO1-A CO1-B	Correlate different International Organizations. Deduce the role of International Organizations in contributing in maintain cooperative relations among nations.
CO2	Relate with the legislations involving various International Organizations.
CO3	Illustrate the International system of Politics.
CO4	Appraise the functions of various International Organizations.

UNIT – I

(Lecture- 08)

The Foundations of International Organizations

1. The Origins of International Organizations and Developments in the 19th Century
2. The Nature and Characteristics of International Organizations

UNIT – II

(Lecture- 08)

Theory and Methods

1. Different Theories Contributing to International Organization
2. International Organizations as Actors of International Politics

UNIT – III

(Lecture- 08)

The League of Nations

1. The Emergence of the League of Nations
2. The Structure of the League of Nations
3. Successes and Failures of the League of Nations

UNIT – IV

(Lecture- 08)

The United Nations Systems

1. Historical Developments and the Foundations of the United Nations
2. Basic Principles, Objectives, and Functions of the United Nations
3. Principal Organs and their Functions of the United Nations
4. Basic Issues and Problems of the United Nations and the Need for Reform
5. Strengths and Weaknesses of the United Nations

UNIT – V

(Lecture- 08)

Functional and Specialized Organizations and Programs of the United Nations

1. WHO; ILO; FAO; UNESCO; IAEA

2. Refugee Programs (UNRRA and UNHCR)
3. International Court of Justice

Reference Books:

1. Buzan Barry and George Lawson. The Global Transformation, History, Modernity and the Making of International Relations, Cambridge Studies in International Relations: 135, Cambridge University Press, 2015.
2. Michael Davies and Richard Woodward. International Organizations, a Companion, Edward Elgar, 2014.
3. Hurd, Ian. International Organizations, Politics, Law, Practice, Second Edition, Cambridge University Press, 2014.
4. Karns, P. Margaret and Karen A. Mingst. International Organizations, the Politics and Processes of Global Governance, LynnerRienner Publishers, 2010.
5. Ziring, Lawrence; Robert E. Riggs; and Jack C. Plano. The United Nations, International Organization and World Politics, 4th Edition; Thomson, Wadsworth, 2005.
6. Bennett, A. LeRoy and James K. Oliver. International Organizations, Principles and Issues. 7th Edition; Prentice Hall; 2002.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER
INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RIGHTS
PAPER CODE: BAL- 903
(INTERNATIONAL LAW GROUP)
CREDIT- 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes

On the completion of the course, the students would be able to:

No.	Course Outcome
CO1-A	Illustrate the foundation of the Human Rights and also its evolution over a period of time.
CO1-B	Demonstrate an understanding of Human Rights at International Regime
CO2	Correlate the legislations drafted in relation to International Human Rights.
CO3	Deduce the importance and significance of International Human Rights.
CO4	Solve the theoretical and practical challenges in order to realize human rights.

UNIT I:

(Lecture: 8)

INTRODUCTION

Meaning and Concept of Human Rights, Theoretical Foundation of Human Rights - Natural Law and Natural Rights , History and Development of Human Rights: Ancient – Medieval – 17th & 18th Century – 19th & 20th Century – Modern Developments , Generations of Human Rights - Civil and Political Rights -Economic, Social and Cultural Rights - Solidarity Rights

UNIT II:

(Lecture: 8)

UNITED NATIONS AND HUMAN RIGHTS

UN Charter, United Nations Commission on Human Rights (Human Rights Council), Sub commission on Prevention of Discrimination and Protection of Minorities, Commission on Status of Women, UN High Commissioner for Refugees, Role of UN in Protection and Promotion of Human Rights.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

P. Singh

[Signature]

UNIT III

(Lecture: 8)

INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RIGHTS INSTRUMENTS

International Bill of Human Rights, Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948 – Influence – Legal Significance, International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, 1966, First Optional Protocol, Second Optional Protocol to ICCPR, International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights, 1966.

UNIT IV

(Lecture: 8)

IMPLEMENTATION OF HUMAN RIGHTS

UN Commission on Human Rights (Human Rights Council), The Human Rights Committee (CCPR) under ICCPR, The Committee on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (CESCR) under ICESCR, Treaty Bodies and Other Bodies.

UNIT V

(Lecture: 8)

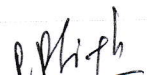
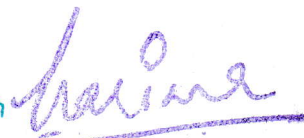
CONTEMPORARY CHALLENGES TO HUMAN RIGHTS

Science and Technology, Terrorism.

Reference Books

- 1) Alston, Phillip, The United Nations and Human Rights, Clarendon Press, London (1995).
- 2) Bajwa, G.S. and D.K. Bajwa, Human Rights in India: Implementation and Violations, D.K. Publishers, New Delhi (1996).
- 3) Basu, D.D., Human Rights in Constitutional Law, Prentice Hall, New Delhi (1994).
- 4) Sehgal, B.P. Singh, ed., Human Rights in India: Problems and Perspectives, Deep and Deep Publications, New Delhi (1999)

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)



**BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER
INTERNATIONAL LABOR
ORGANIZATION & LABOUR LAWS
PAPER CODE: BAL- 904
(INTERNATIONAL LAW GROUP)
CREDIT- 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes

On the completion of the course, the students would be able to:

No.	Course Outcome
CO1-A	Illustrate the Labour Legislations and its application in protecting the rights of laborers
CO1-B	Demonstrate the role and importance various labour welfare legislation
CO2	Develop an understanding in relation to International Labor Organization.
CO3	Relate to the current issues in relation to Labor Laws.
CO4	Correlate the Wages and Social Security Legislations.

UNIT I

(Lecture: 8)

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS AND THE LAW

Industrial Relations - Genesis. Concept and Emerging Patterns, Parties to Industrial Relations - Trade Union Management - the state and their interactions, Trade Unions - Concept, Growth and Structure with special reference to India, U.K., U.S.A. and Russia, Position of Trade Union in India - Multiplicity of Trade Unions, Recognition of Trade Union, Trade Union movements, Central Trade Union. Organizations, Role and functions, Role of Trade Union in Modern Industrial Society of India, Trade Union Rivalry and Unfair Labor Practices, Collective Bargaining in India - Meaning, Nature, scope, Workers Participation in Management - Indian and Foreign experience, Industrial Relation - Legislative and Judicial Perspectives, The Indian Trade Union Act, 1926, Industrial Disputes Act, 1948, Industrial Employment (Standing Order) Act, 1946.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

P.P. Singh

[Signature]

UNIT II

(Lecture: 8)

LABOR WELFARE LEGISLATIONS AND INDUSTRIAL SOCIOLOGY .

Theories of Labor welfare, Role of Labor Welfare: Officers, Role of Trade Unions, Employers and the State in Labor Welfare, Labor Welfare and Environment Pollution, Labor Welfare in India Legislative and Judicial Perspectives, The Factories Act, 1948, The Mines Act, 1952, Employment of Children Act, 1938, Contract Labor (Regulation and Abolition) 1970, Inter-State Migrant workmen (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act. 1979, Industrial Sociology :Meaning, Scope and Development, Industrialization and Social Change and Social Problems of Industrial Relations

UNIT III:

(Lecture: 8)

LABOR JURISPRUDENCE AND THE INTERNATIONAL LABOR ORGANISATION

Concept and Growth of Labor Jurisprudence, Concept of Social Justice, Natural Justice and the Labor, Constitution of India, 1950. and the Labor, Labor and Judicial Process and Public Interest Legislation, Tripartism : Voluntarism in Labor Relations and Code of Discipline in Industry, I. L. O. - Genesis, Aims and Objectives, Constitutions, I. L. O. - Conventions and Recommendation: Procedure for Ratify I. L. O. Conventions and Recommendations and Problems in their Rectification, I. L. O. & Regional Conferences, International Labor Standards and Labor Legislations in India, I. L. O. Problems and Prospects, ILO and Human Rights in India, Perspectives.

UNIT IV:

(Lecture: 8)

WAGES AND SOCIAL SECURITY LEGISLATION

Genesis of Wage Regulation, Concepts of Minimum Fair, Living and Need based Minimum Wages: Methods of Wage fixation, Wages Differentials Working of Wage Board, Standardization of Wages, Factors in Wage Determination. Dearness Allowance and Fringe Benefits, National Wage Policy-Protection of Wages, Development of the concept of Bonus, issues and Perspectives. concepts of Profit sharing, Meaning of Social Security, Social-

Assistance and Social Insurance, Social Security and Social Justice and main characteristics of Social Security system. Meaning and Concept of Gratuity and Provident Fund.

UNIT V

(Lecture: 8)

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT AND INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY

PART I- PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

Concept of Personnel Management and Personnel Policies, Man Power Planning, Recruitment, Selection, Training and Job Placement including Worker's Education as envisaged by the Central Board of Worker's Education, Job Analysis and Evolution and Performance Appraisal, Management of discipline, Domestic Enquiry and Grievance Procedure, Role and Functions of Personnel manager, Scientific and Technical Advances Vis-a-Vis Personnel Management.

PART II- INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY.

Industrial Psychology- Nature, Scope and Functions, Motivation and Mural, Leadership Styles & Dynamics, Psychology of Attitudes. Hawthorne Experiments and their relevance in India, Individual Behaviour in formal and Informal Groups, Interpersonal and Inter-group relationship in organization and their Impact on Organization.

Reference Books

- 1) S.N. Mishra : An Introduction of Labor and Industrial Law.
- 2) The Indian Labor Year Book.
- 3) S.N. Dhyani : Crisis in Indian Industrial Relations.
- 4) I.L.O. : Conciliation and arbitration in Industrial Disputes.
- 5) I.L.O. : Freedom of associations USA, UK, USSR.
- 6) Rudra Dutt & Sundradum: Indian Economy.
- 7) S. N. Dhyani: I. L. O. and India: In pursuit of Social Justice.
- 8) Govt. of India: Report of National Commission on Labor.
- 9) Eugene V. Schaeider: Industrial Sociology.
- 10) Govt. of India: Tripartite Consultations.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Legislations

- 1) Minimum Wages Act, 1948.
- 2) Payment of Wage Act, 1936.
- 3) Payment of Bonus Act, 1965.
- 4) Equal Remuneration Act, 1976.
- 5) Workmen Compensation Act, 1923.
- 6) Employees State Insurance Act, 1948.
- 7) Employee Provident Fund Act, 1953.
- 8) Maternity Benefit Act, 1961.
- 9) Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972.



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

P.S. Singh

[Signature]

BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER UNCITRAL MODEL CODES PAPER CODE: BAL- 1001 (INTERNATIONAL LAW GROUP) CREDIT- 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
---	---

Course Outcomes

On the completion of the course, the students would be able to:

No.	Course Outcome
CO1-A	Demonstrate the purpose of UNCITRAL Model Code
CO1-B	Relate to the current trends involving UNCTRAL Model Code.
CO2	Develop an understanding of Arbitration Award, its recognition and enforcement.
CO3	Appraise the various legislations involving UNCITRAL Model Code.
CO4	Illustrate the applicability of UNCITRAL Model Code.

UNIT – I

(Lecture: 8)

INTRODUCTION

Purposes of the Model Law, The Nature of the Model Law, Adoption of the Model Law, Features of the Model Law.

UNIT- II

(Lecture: 8)

Application of the Model Law

UNIT-III

(Lecture: 8)

ARBITRATION AWARD

The Arbitral Tribunal, Conduct of Arbitration, Making of Awards

UNIT IV

(Lecture: 8)

Recognition and Enforcement of Awards

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
 Controller of Examination
 Prestige Institute of Management and Research
 Raipur (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

P. Singh

[Signature]

IMPLEMENTATION

The Role of the Court, Implementing the Model Law, Reference Material, The Model Law, Draft Model Act: The Australian International Arbitration Act 1974, as amended by the International Arbitration Amendment Act 1989, International Arbitration Act 1974 International Arbitration Amendment Act 1989, List of State Members and of Participants at the 18th Session of UNCITRAL, 3 June 1985.

Reference Books

- 1) Ilias Bantekas, UNCITRAL Model Law on International Commercial Arbitration, Cambridge University, March 2020.
- 2) Constanine Partasides and Nigel Blackaby, Redfern and Hunter on International Arbitration, Oxford University Press, 2009.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER MARITIME LAW PAPER CODE: BAL- 1002 (INTERNATIONAL LAW GROUP) CREDIT- 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
---	---

Course Outcomes

On the completion of the course, the students would be able to:

No.	Course Outcome
CO1-A	Solve the jurisdictional issues relating to the Sea.
CO1-B	Show the significance of Maritime Law as a separate branch of law.
CO2	Illustrate various International Legislations incorporating principles of Maritime Law.
CO3	Relate with the current international issues involving Maritime Laws.
CO4	Develop the understanding of Salvage and its implementation

UNIT – I

(Lecture- 08)

HISTORY AND JURISDICTION

Public International Law and Merchant Shipping Laws, Relationship of Merchant Shipping Law to National and International Law, Maritime Flag and State Responsibility. Equality of Flag and Use of National Ports, Merchant Shipping in Territorial Water and High Seas.

UNIT – II

(Lecture- 08)

CARRIAGE BY SEA

The Form of the Contract Charter Party and Bills of Lading, Rights and Duties of Ship Owners at Common Law, Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 1924, Protection of Ship Owner and Limitation of His Liability Under the Merchant Shipping Act, Bill of Lading as a Document of Title and its Function in Relation to Overseas Trade; Bills of Lading Act, 1855; Contract for the Sale of Goods and C.I.F. and FOB Terms; Average and the York Antwerp Rules (All in Outline Only); The Ship Owners Lien, Stoppage in Transit. Measure of Damages for Breach of the Contract.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Signature (M.P.)

UNIT – III

(Lecture- 08)

MARINE INSURANCE

General Principles; What is Insured; Insurable Interest Duty of Disclosure; Principle of Indemnity, Formation of the Contract: Premium its Retention and Return Conditions and Warrantees and their Interpretation; Loss and Abandonment and Measure of Indemnity; Assignment; Reinsurance.

UNIT – IV

(Lecture- 08)

COLLISION

The Importance of Collision; The Elements of Collision Liability; The Standards of Proper Action; The Effect of Fault; Causation Collision Litigation.

UNIT – V

(Lecture- 08)

SALVAGE

The Nature of Salvage; What Property May be Salvaged; Who may become Salvors; The Salvage Award how Computed how Distributed; Liability for Salvage Award, Salvage under Contract. International Regulation of Navigation, Shipping and Overseas Communications

Texts and References

1. Schoenbaum, Thomas J, Admiralty and Maritime Law, West Academic Publishing, 2012.
2. Samareshwar Mahanty, Maritime Jurisdiction and Admiralty Law in India, Universal Law Publishing House, 2nd Edition, 2017.
3. S.P. Gupta, The Outlines Of Maritime Law, Allahbad Law Agency, 2014.
4. Yvonne Baatz, Maritime Law (Maritime and Transport Law Library), Routledge, 2020.

**BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER
HUMANITARIAN AND REFUGEE LAW
PAPER CODE: BAL- 1003
(INTERNATIONAL LAW GROUP)
CREDIT- 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes

On the completion of the course, the students would be able to:

No.	Course Outcome
CO1-A	Demonstrate the principles of Humanitarian Law.
CO1-B	Illustrate the Refugee problem in Asia and Africa.
CO2	Appraise the enforcement machinery involved in humanitarian law.
CO3	Relate with the current issues of refugees by application of Humanitarian and Refugee Laws.
CO4	Articulate various regulatory and legislative framework involving Refugee issues

UNIT – I

(Lecture: 8)

INTRODUCTION

History, Evolution and Growth of Humanitarian Law, Position of refugees under Universal Declaration of Human Rights

UNIT – II

(Lecture: 8)

GENEVA CONVENTIONS SYSTEMS

Geneva Convention I, II, III, IV, The Refugee Problem In Asia And Africa, The AALCC Principles 1966, The OAU convention 1969

UNIT – III

(Lecture: 8)

ARMED CONFLICTS AND ENFORCEMENT MACHINERY

Internal armed conflict, International armed conflicts, Non-international armed conflicts
International Criminal Court, ICRC.

UNIT – IV

(Lecture: 8)

RIGHTS, OBLIGATIONS AND PRIVILEGES OF REFUGEES UNDER THE REFUGEE CONVENTION 1951

Who is a refugee? Judicial Status, Administrative Measures, The 1967 Protocol

UNIT – V

(Lecture: 8)

IMPLEMENTATION & MONITORING

Statute of the UNHCR 1950, Cartagena Declaration 1984

Reference Books

- 1) Ingrid Detter, The Law of War, (Cambridge, 2000)
- 2) A. Roberts and R. Guelff, eds. , Documents on the Laws of War (Oxford, 2000)
- 3) Legality of the Threat or Use of nuclear weapons, Advisory Opinion, ICJ Reports (1996)
- 4) M.K. Balachandran and Rose Verghese (eds.) – International Humanitarian Law ICRC (1997)
- 5) Ravindra Pratap, “India’s Attitude towards IHL”, in Mani (ed.) International Humanitarian Law in South Asia (Genava: ICRC, 2003)
- 6) Guy S. Goodwin – The Refugee in International Law (Oxford, 2000)
- 7) A. Vibeke Eggli, Mass Refugee Influx and the Limits of Public International Law (The Hague : Nijhoff, 2002)

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

P. Singh

[Signature]

**BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER
INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL LAW AND
INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT
PAPER CODE: BAL- 1004
(INTERNATIONAL LAW GROUP)
CREDIT- 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes

On the completion of the course, the students would be able to:

No.	Course Outcome
CO1-A CO1-B	Demonstrate the concepts of International Criminal Law. Relate with the International Criminal Justice System.
CO2	Illustrate the Individual Criminal Responsibility in international criminal law regime.
CO3	Solve the issues of jurisdiction involved in International Criminal Law.
CO4	Develop an understanding in regards to crimes against humanity.

UNIT I

(Lecture: 8)

Notion and General Features of the International Criminal Law

UNIT II

(Lecture: 8)

History of International Criminal Law, Sources of the International Criminal Law

UNIT III

(Lecture: 8)

International Criminal Law and National Legal Systems, Criminal Jurisdiction of States.
Immunities

UNIT IV

(Lecture: 8)

International Criminal Justice, International Criminal Courts and Tribunals, International
Criminal Court

UNIT V

(Lecture: 8)

Individual Criminal Responsibility in International Criminal Law, War Crimes, Crimes against
Humanity

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Practice Institute of Management and Research
Gurgaon

Tarika Singh

Suggested Readings

- 1) Satzger H., International and European Criminal Law, München, 2012.
- 2) Robert Cryer, Håkan Friman, Darryl Robinson, Elizabeth Wilmshurst, Introduction to the International Criminal Law and Procedure, 3d Edition, 2014.
- 3) Reader for the course "International Criminal Law" (in electronic form). Ed. by G.Bogush (Hereinafter: Reader).



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Group 05 - Intellectual Property Law Group

The candidate shall be examined by the university in the following subject/paper

Paper Code	Nomenclature of Paper	Total Marks	Theory		Sessional		Practical/ Viva Voce	
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.
BAL901	Information Technology	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL902	Patent Right creation and Registration	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL903	Patent Drafting and Specification Writing	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL904	IPR Management	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL1001	Copyright	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL1002	Trade Mark and Design	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL1003	IPR Litigation	100	60	22	40	14	-	-
BAL1004	Bio Diversity Production	100	60	22	40	14	-	-

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika

P. Singh

[Signature]

BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PAPER CODE: BAL- 901 (INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW GROUP) CREDIT- 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
---	---

COURSE OUTCOMES

On the completion of the course, the students would be able to:

CO1-A	Analyze concepts and understanding of the Information Technology and Freedom of expression on the internet under Indian Constitution
CO1-B	Correlate various legislations in light of IT Act, 2000 and with the International Legal Regime
CO2	Demonstrate expertise to Relate IT Act to the current issues and could solve the issue/problem as a lawman and not a layman.
CO3	Appraise the role of IT Act in the digital age and Legal implications of social networking, Investigation and jurisdiction over cybercrimes.
CO4	Understanding the Intellectual Property Issues and Cyberspace and The Indian perspective, overview of intellectual property related legislation, Copyright law and cyberspace, Trademark law and cyberspace.

UNIT-I

(Lectures- 8)

Introduction; Jurisprudence of cyber law: overview of computer and web technology, Freedom of expression on the internet: global value, Internet and problems of geography, Sovereignty, e-commerce.

UNIT-II

(Lectures-8)

The Information Technology Act, 2000 and International Legal Regime Aims and objects, Overview of the Act, Jurisdiction, Electronic governance, Legal recognition of electronic records and electronic evidence, Digital signature certificates, Securing electronic records and digital signature, European Convention on cyber crimes, UNCITRAL model on electronic commerce, 1996.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

UNIT-III

(Lectures-8)

Cyber Crimes Meaning of cyber crimes, Cyber crimes under Indian Penal Code, 1860, Criminal Procedure Code, 1973, and Indian Evidence Act, 1872,

UNIT-IV

(Lectures-8)

Cyber crimes under the Information Technology Act, 2000, Cyber crimes under International law, Legal implications of social networking, Investigation and jurisdiction over cyber crimes.

UNIT-V

(Lectures-8)

Intellectual Property Issues and Cyberspace The Indian perspective: overview of intellectual property related legislation, Copyright law and cyberspace, Trademark law and cyberspace, Law relating to semi-conductor layout and design. Act and Statute (As Amended), The Information Technology Act, 2000

Suggested Books

- 1) Suri, Preeti and Associates; Open Source And The Law; LexisNexis
- 2) Gupta, Apar; Commentary on Information Technology Act; LexisNexis

Reference Books

- 1) Seth, Karnika; Computers Internet and New Technology Laws; LexisNexis
- 2) Gangopadhyay, Shubhashis, Singh, Manisha G. and Singh, Nirvikar; Waiting to Connect; LexisNexis
- 3) Viswanathan, Aparna; Cyber Law; LexisNexis
- 4) Bhansali, S.R.; The Information Technology Act, Bharat Law House

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER PATENT RIGHT CREATION AND REGISTRATION PAPER CODE: BAL- 902 (INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW GROUP) CREDIT- 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
---	---

Course Outcomes

On the completion of the course, the students would be able to:

CO1-A	Understanding the purpose and the rationale behind the creation of the patent rights.
CO1-B	Correlate the development of History of patent Rights across different nations namely UK, US and India.
CO2	Demonstrate the contribution of patent rights in promoting innovation and theories of patent.
CO3	Evaluate legislative framework Creation of patent laws in India and Provisions for Secrecy of Certain Inventions
CO4	Show as to how to file an application of patents and how it is registered and Use of Inventions for Purposes of Government and Acquisition of Inventions by Central Government.

Unit-I: Introduction of Patent

(Lectures-08)

Meaning, Nature and Scope of Patent, History of Patent, Criteria for Patent, Novelty, Usefulness, Plant Patent

Unit II: Historical Background & Development of Patent

(Lectures-08)

Rationale of Protection of Patent Rights, Patent Rights Creation in Early Period, Development of the Modern Patent System United Kingdom, History of Patent Law of the United States of America, History of Indian Patent System

Unit-III: Types and Theories of Patent

(Lectures-08)

Theories of Patents, Types of Patent: Utility Patent, Design Patent, Plant Patent.

Unit- IV: Creation of Patent in India

(Lectures-08)

Application for Patents, International Applications under Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT), Publication and Examination of Applications, Opposition Proceedings to Grant of Patents, Anticipation, Provisions for Secrecy of Certain Inventions, Grant of Patents and Right Conferred thereby, Patents of Addition, Amendment of Applications and Specifications, Restoration of Lapsed Patents, Surrender and Revocation of Patents.

Unit- V: Registration after Granting Patents in India

(Lectures-08)

Registration of Patents, Patent Office and its Establishment, Powers of Controller Generally, Working of Patents, Compulsory Licences and Revocation, Use of Inventions for Purposes of Government and Acquisition of Inventions by Central Government, Indian Case Laws of Patents.

Reference Books

- 1) Law Relating to Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, design & Geographical Indications by B.L. Wadehra (Universal Law Publication)
- 2) Managing Intellectual Property by Vinod V. Sople
- 3) Indian Patent LAW and Practices by Kalyan C. Kanknala
- 4) Intellectual Property Law by Bradman Sherman, Lionel Bently

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh

Controller of Examination

Prestige Institute of Management and Research

Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER PATENT DRAFTING AND SPECIFICATION WRITING PAPER CODE: BAL- 903 (INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW GROUP) CREDIT- 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
--	---

Course Objectives

On the completion of the course, the students would be able to:

CO1-A	Demonstrate the procedure as to how to draft a patent application
CO1-B	Devise the nature and forms of Patents specification.
CO2	Illustrate the significance and functions of patent claims.
CO3	Relate with the nuances involved in Patent Drafting and Specification Writing and various kind of patents
CO4	Demonstrate about the patent and How to amend in patent, Condition for amendment under the Indian Laws.

Unit-I: Introduction of Patent Drafting

(Lectures-08)

What is Patent Drafting, How to draft a Patent, What are the parts of Patent Drafting

Unit-II: Introduction of Patent Specification

(Lectures-08)

Nature of the patent specification, What is a Specification, Contents and form of Specification.

Unit-III: Interpretation of specification and its importance Claims

(Lectures-08)

Functions of Patent Claims, Public notice function, Patent Scope Defining Function

Patent Claim Interpretation Methodology a) Claim Interpretation Basics b) Interpretative Sources c) Canons of Interpretation

Unit-IV: Kinds of Specification

(Lectures-08)

Provisional Specification, Why a provisional specification is filed?, Provisional specification to be followed by complete specification, Complete Specification, The contents of a complete specification.

Unit-V: Amendment under Patent

(Lectures-08)

How to amend in patent, Amendment before acceptance, Amendment after sealing of the patent, Condition for amendment.

Reference Books

- 1) Law Relating to Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, design & Geographical Indications by B.L. Wadehra (Universal Law Publication)
- 2) Managing Intellectual Property by Vinod V. Sople
- 3) Indian Patent LAW and Practices by Kalyan C. Kanknala
- 4) Intellectual Property Law by Bradman Sherman, Lionel Bently

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

BALL.B.(HONS.)IX SEMESTER IPR MANAGEMENT PAPER CODE: BAL- 904 (INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW GROUP) CREDIT- 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
---	---

Course Outcomes

On the completion of the course, the students would be able to:

No.	Course Outcome
CO1-A	Understanding of the basic concepts of IP Management.
CO1-B	Illustrate the regulatory framework of IP Management.
CO2	Correlate the significance of IP management in current trends with IPR laws
CO3	Deduce the role of Commercialization for IPs and Developing Associated Technology, Collaboration in IP Development
CO4	Develop coherence with IP Auditing.

Unit-I: Introduction of IP Management

(Lectures-08)

Drivers of IP Management, Capital Intensive, Irreversible Decisions, Legal Protection, IP Value Chain

Unit-II: Framework of IP Management

(Lectures-08)

Intellectual Property Development, Market Watch, IP Exchange, IP Protection, Policy Formulation.

Unit-III: IP Strategies

(Lectures-08)

Evergreening, Out- Licensing, Developing Technological Lead, Patent and Trademark Complementary Strategy.

Unit-IV: Strategic Consideration

(Lectures-08)

Commercialization before applying for patent, Developing Associated Technology or Processes, Collaboration in IP Development

Introduction of IP Audit, Preparing for an Audit, Audit related issues

Reference Books

- 1) Law Relating to Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, design & Geographical Indications by B.L. Wadehra (Universal Law Publication)
- 2) Managing Intellectual Property by Vinod V. Sople



Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

A handwritten signature in purple ink, appearing to read 'Tarika', is written over the printed name.

A handwritten signature in black ink is located at the bottom left of the page.

A handwritten signature in blue ink is located at the bottom center of the page.

BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER COPYRIGHT PAPER CODE: BAL- 1001 (INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW GROUP) CREDIT- 04	Max. Marks: 100 Min. Marks: 36 External : 60 Internal : 40
--	---

Course Outcomes

On the completion of the course, the students would be able to:

No.	Course Outcome
CO1-A	Demonstrate the growth and significance of copyright in India.
CO1-B	Illustrate the regulatory framework for copyright for registration and step of registration and ownership of Copyright
CO2	Appraise the rights which are conferred on the owner by virtue of copyright.
CO3	Relate to the current trends in relation to copyright laws and Infringement of Copyright & Remedies against Infringement of Copyright
CO4	Develop coherence in assignment and licensing of copyrights and Regulatory Authority of the copyright

Unit-I: Introduction of Copyright

(Lectures-08)

Meaning of Copyright, Characteristics of Copyright, Creation of statutes, Object of Copyright, Indian Copyright Law, Main Features of Indian Copyrights Act of 1957, Requirement of Copyright, what copyright Protects- Subject matter of Copyright

Unit-II: Registration of Copyright, Author and Ownership Of Copyright (Lectures-08)

The steps for registration, Nationality requirement for the ownership, Ownership of Copyright, Public sector undertaking, Distinction between contract of service and contract for service.

Unit III: Rights conferred by Copyright

(Lectures-08)

Nature of Rights, Statutory right, Negative right, Multiple right, Economic right, Moral right, Statutory Limitation on the scope of rights, joint authorship, status of a joint owner.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

Unit-IV: Infringement of Copyright & Remedies against Infringement of Copyright
(Lectures-08)

Meaning of Infringement, Acts which constitute infringement, General Principles of Infringement, Acts not constituting infringements- Statutory exception, Kinds of remedies, civil remedies, criminal remedies.

Unit V: Assignment/License of copyright & Regulatory Authority (Lectures-08)

Assignment of Copyright, Mode of assignment, Licensing of a copyright, application of section 19 and 19(A), Termination of licenses, Register of copyright, Copyright Board, Appeals against orders of the Copyright Board, Powers of Copyright Board/ Registrar.

Reference Books

- 1) Law Relating to Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, design & Geographical Indications by B.L. Wadehra (Universal Law Publication)
- 2) Managing Intellectual Property by Vinod V. Sople.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER
TRADEMARK AND DESIGN
PAPER CODE: BAL- 1002
(INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW
GROUP)
CREDIT- 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes

On the completion of the course, the students would be able to:

No.	Course Outcome
CO1-A	Demonstrate the significance and importance, kinds of Trademarks and Designs and International Treaties
CO1-B	Illustrate the underlying principle behind trademarks and Designs and procedure of Registration of Trademarks
CO2	Develop application based knowledge towards the law governing trademarks and designs in the current issues and Commercial Exploitation of Trademarks and IPAB
CO3	Relate with the legislative framework comprising of trademarks and Designs in India.
CO4	Develop coherence with Industrial Designs, GIs and other IPs with International Scenario

UNIT-I: Introduction

(Lectures-08)

- Evolution of Trademark in India
- Justification
- International Treaties: i. Paris Convention ii. Madrid Agreement and Protocol iii. NICE Agreement iv. Trademark Law Treaty v. Singapore Law Treaty vi. TRIPS
- Kinds of Trademarks: Registered and Unregistered Trademarks, Conventional & Non-Conventional Trademarks, Service Mark, Collective Marks, Certification Marks, Well Known Trademarks

UNIT-II: Registration of Trademarks

(Lectures-08)

- Pre-requisites
- Absolute and Relative Grounds for Refusal of Registration
- Concept of Deceptive Similarity and its Applicability in Registration
- Procedure for Registration
- National and International Registration

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh

Controler of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research

UNIT-III: Commercial Exploitation of Trademarks and IPAB

(Lectures-8)

- a. Rights of Proprietor
- b. Assignment, Licensing and Transmission of Trademark
- c. IPAB

UNIT-IV: Infringement and Passing off

(Lectures-08)

- a. Infringement
- b. Goodwill and Passing off
- c. Remedies
- d. Trademark Issues in Cyberspace

UNIT-V: Industrial Designs, GIs and other IPs

(Lectures-08)

- 1) Designs
 - a. Introduction b. Evolution c. Justification d. International Treaties i. Paris Convention ii. Hague Agreement iii. Locarno Agreement iv. TRIPS e. Industrial Design Act, 2000 f. Interface Between Design, Copyrights and Trademarks
- 2) Geographical Indication
 - a) Introduction and Evolution b) International Treaties c) Protection of GI at National Level d) Geographical Indication of Goods (Protection & Registration) Act, 1999
- 3) Trade-secret
 - a) Meaning b) Criteria of Protection

Reference Books

- 1) Law Relating to Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, design & Geographical Indications by B.L. Wadehra (Universal Law Publication)
- 2) Managing Intellectual Property by Vinod V. Sople

References

- 1) Indian Patent LAW and Practices by Kalyan C. Kanknala
- 2) Intellectual Property Law by Bradman Sherman, Lionel Bently
- 3) 1. David T Keeling, David Llewelyn, Kerley's law of Trade Marks and Trade Names, Sweet and Maxwell, 15th Edition , 2014.
- 4) 2. Narayanan, Trade Marks and Passing Off, Eastern Law House, 2004

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior

harina

**BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER
IPR LITIGATION
PAPER CODE: BAL- 1003
(INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW
GROUP)
CREDIT- 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes

On the completion of the course, the students would be able to:

No.	Course Outcome
CO1-A	Demonstrate the concept of IPR Litigation.
CO1-B	Correlate various laws involved in IP Litigation and Infringement Acts of IPR
CO2	Illustrate the significance and importance of IP in Litigation
CO3	Relate with the legislative framework and Settlement of Disputes with Mediation and termination of mediation
CO4	Develop Appraise the current situation of IP Litigation in India and Settlement of Disputes with Arbitration

Unit-I: Introduction of IPR Litigation

(Lectures-08)

Concept of IPR Litigation, Introduction of IPR litigation in the world and its Impact.

Unit-II: Infringement Acts

(Lectures-08)

Introduction to Infringement Acts, Patents – Infringement, Trademarks-Infringement, Applying Trademarks and Trade Descriptions, Grounds of Infringement, Industrial Designs – Infringement, Geographical Indications (GI) – Infringement, Layout- Designs of Integrated Circuits – Infringement.

Unit III: IPR Litigation

(Lectures-08)

Introduction to IPR Litigation, Counterfeiting, Implications of Counterfeiting, Combating Counterfeiting, IPR Litigation, IPR Litigation in India.

Unit-IV: Settlement of Disputes: Mediation

(Lectures-08)

Introduction to Settlement of Disputes - I, Alternative Dispute Resolution, Role of WIPO in Disputes Settlement, WIPO Internet Domain Name Dispute Resolution, Concept of

Mediation, Appointment of the Mediator, Conduct of the Mediation, Role of the Mediator, Termination of the Mediation, Administration Fee and Costs.

(Lectures-8)

Unit-V: Settlement of Disputes: Arbitration

General Provisions, Arbitration Agreement, Composition of Arbitral Tribunals, Jurisdiction of Arbitral Tribunals, Conduct of Arbitral Proceedings, Making of Arbitral Award and Termination of Proceedings, Recourse Against Arbitral Award, Appeals, Miscellaneous, Conciliation Proceedings, Role of Conciliator, Settlement Agreement, Costs and Deposits

Reference Books

- 1) Law Relating to Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, design & Geographical Indications by B.L. Wadehra (Universal Law Publication)
- 2) Managing Intellectual Property by Vinod V. Sople

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

**BALL.B.(HONS.)X SEMESTER
BIO DIVERSITY PROTECTION
PAPER CODE: BAL- 1004
(INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW
GROUP)
CREDIT- 04**

**Max. Marks: 100
Min. Marks: 36
External : 60,
Internal : 40**

Course Outcomes

On the completion of the course, the students would be able to:

No.	Course Outcome
CO1-A	Demonstrate the importance and need for protecting biodiversity.
CO1-B	Correlate various legislations involving biodiversity protection.
CO2	Illustrate the policies which govern biodiversity protection in India and wild life and laws
CO3	Appraise the functions of implementing agencies for protecting biodiversity and planning and environment in the field of Biodiversity
CO4	Develop the biodiversity law and policy to the current trends involving issues of biodiversity.

UNIT I: INTRODUCTION

Lecture- 08

Definitions, Meaning and Importance, Role of Flora and Fauna in Maintaining Biodiversity, Threats to Biodiversity, Need for Protection of Biodiversity, Biodiversity and Economic Valuation

UNIT II: BIODIVERSITY AND LAW

Lecture- 08

Convention on Biological Diversity, 1992, The Biological Diversity Act, 2002, Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers Right Act, 2001 (relevant portion only), The Geographical Indications (Regulation and Protection) Act, 1999 (relevant portion only)

UNIT III: WILD LIFE AND LAWS

Lecture- 08

The Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, The Forest Conservation Act, 1980, Concept of Reserve Forest

UNIT IV: PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENT

Lecture- 08

Pre Independence Period, Post-Independence Period Five Year Plans

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singn

Controller of Examination

Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Signature

National Environmental Policy, National Forest Policy, National Water Policy, Environmental Impact Assessment act CRZ Notifications.

Suggested Books

- 1) Shyam Diwan & Armin Rosencranz, *Environmental Law and Policy in India*, Oxford University Press, 2nd Edition, 2001.
- 2) P. Leelakrishnan, *Environmental Law in India*, Lexis Nexis, 3rd Edition, 2008
- 3) Sumeet Malik, *Environment Law*, Eastern Book Company.

Reference Books

- 1) P. Leelakrishnan, *Environmental Law Case Book*, Lexis Nexis, 2nd Edition, 2006
- 2) S. C. Shastri, *Environmental Law*, Eastern Book Company, 4th Edition, 2012.
- 3) Gurdip Singh, *Environmental Law in India*, MacMillan Publisher, 2005.
- 4) Sneha Lata Verma, *Environmental Problems: Awareness and Attitude*, Academic Excellence Publishers & Distributors, Delhi, 2007.
- 5) Benny Joseph, *Environment Studies*, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2009
- 6) The Biological Diversity Act, 2002

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

COURSE DESIGN OF BA LL.B.(HONOURS) 5 YEAR INTEGRATED PROGRAMME

The Scope of the Subjects shall be as indicated in the prescribed syllabus.

Semester	Foundational/ Compulsory Courses	Practical Papers	Electives/ Optionals	Total number of Papers	Total Marks Allotted	Total Credits
I	6	-	-	6	600	24
II	6	-	-	6	600	24
III	5	-	1	6	600	24
IV	5	-	1	6	600	24
V	3	-	3	6	600	24
VI	3	-	3	6	600	24
VII	3	1	2	6	600	24
VIII	3	1	2	6	600	24
IX	-	1	4	5	500	20
X	-	1	4	5	500	20
Total Number of Compulsory / Foundational Courses = 34		Total Practical papers = 4	Total Number of Electives = 20	Total Number of papers = 58	Total Marks = 5800	Total number of Credits for B.A. LL.B.(Hon ours) 5 Years Integrated Programme = 232

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

Tarika Singh

[Signature]

[Signature]

GUIDELINES FOR INTERNAL ASSESSMENT SYSTEM

(Rules & Regulations)

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| 1. Mid Term | - 20 Marks |
| 2. Unit Tests (MCQ) – I | - 02Marks |
| 3. Unit Tests (MCQ) – II | - 02Marks |
| 4. Moot Court /Class Presentation | - 02Marks |
| 5. Film for Learning (FFL) | - 02 Marks |
| 6. Extra Mural Lecture (EML) | - 02 Marks |
| 7. Seminar Presentation | - 02 Marks |
| 8. Legal Essay Writing | - 02 Marks |
| 9. Debate | - 02 Marks |
| 10. Classroom Attendance | - 04 Marks |

Total

= 40 Marks

SPECIAL CLAUSE

The students who participate in the following activities with the prior permission of the Principal may be exempted from the above rules as a special case:

- A Student Who participated at Various national and International Moot Court Competitions in India or abroad; or*
- A Student Who participated in Mock Trials, Debate, Essay or any other kind of competitions*
- A student who participated in any Model United Nations, Model Parliamentary Debate Competitions in India or abroad; or*
- A Student Who actively volunteered in the College organized or any national NSS activity or any other extra-curricular activities; or*
- A Student Who participated in assisting NLC's Free Legal Aid Clinic or other legal aid services, Legal Awareness camps etc.; or*

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management
Gwalior

- f) A student who participated in any cultural or sports activities held at national or international level; or
- g) A student who is suffering from prolonged illness duly certified by the Registered medical practitioner

Provided, the students who participated in the abovementioned activities, have sought prior permission, in writing, of the Principal, Law College to represent the institute at national and international level. The exemption granted under this rule shall solely be subject to the discretion of the Principal, Law College and no Student can claim the exemption as a matter of his/her right.

SYSTEM OF EXAMINATION

Each paper shall be of 100 Marks out of which 40 Marks shall be for Internal Assessment (IA) and 60 Marks shall be for University Examination (UE). Internal Assessment (IA) and University Examination (UE) shall be conducted by the University for each paper.

THE CREDIT SYSTEM:

The credits specified for BA LL.B.(Honours) 5 years Integrated programme describe the weight ages of various courses of the programme. The number of credits along with grade points that the student has satisfactorily completed measures the performance of the student. Satisfactory progress of a student is subject to his/ her maintaining a minimum Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA), as well as minimum grades in different courses of the programme. A certain number of credits must be earned by the student to qualify for the degree. Description of credit distribution for core Courses, elective Courses, and language course has already been shown.

There shall be a 10-Point Absolute Grading System for grading in each head of passing. The system shall have seven, the highest being 10.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)

The performance indicators **O, A+, A, B+, B, and F** shall respectively mean:

O	Outstanding
A+	Excellent
A	Very Good
B+	Good
B	Satisfactory
F	Fail

THE GRADING SYSTEM UNDER CBCS

Point Scale for Grading

Marks Range of marks (Out of 100)	Grade Point	Grade
$80 \leq \text{Marks} \leq 100$	10	O
$70 \leq \text{Marks} \leq 80$	9	A+
$60 \leq \text{Marks} \leq 70$	8	A
$55 \leq \text{Marks} \leq 60$	7	B+
$50 \leq \text{Marks} \leq 55$	6	B

EVALUATION AND COMPUTATION OF THE GRADE POINT AVERAGES:

Cumulative performance indicators such as GPA, SGPA or CGPA shall be calculated as described and illustrated below.

- I. The performances at UE and IA will be combined to obtain the Grade Point Average (GPA) for the Course/ Paper.
- II. The Weights for performance at UE and IA shall respectively be **60% and 40%.**
- III. The Grade Point Average (GPA) for a Course/ Paper shall be calculated by first finding the total marks out of 100 for the Course/ Paper.
- IV. Two kinds of performance indicators, namely, the Semester Grade point

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Institute of Management and Research

Average (SGPA) and the Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) shall be computed at the end of each term. The SGPA measures the cumulative performance of a learner in all the Courses/ Paper in a particular Semester, while CGPA measures the cumulative performance in all courses/ papers since his/her enrolment. The CGPA of when he/she completes the programme is the Final Result of the learner.

STANDARDS OF PASSING

- A) To pass in a Semester, a student must obtain a minimum grade point of 6.00 (50%) both at the UE and IA.
- B) A student who passes in a Course/ Paper is said to have completed the Credits assigned to the Course/ Paper.
- C) A Student who completed the minimum credits required for a programme will be declared to have completed the programme.
- D) **The minimum passing grade** shall be Grade 'B' for each Semester.

RULES OF PROMOTION FOR BA LL.B.(HONOURS) 5-YEAR INTEGRATED PROGRAMME

In BA LL.B..(Honours) 5-year Integrated Programme, a student who is admitted in 1st year, subject to the clearance of eligibility and after securing required credits for that year, shall automatically be promoted to next year. However, a Candidate who has not put minimum credits shall not be promoted to next year of the programme. To get a promotion in the 3rd year, the Candidate has to pass all the papers of the 1st year with a minimum of 6.00 grade points in each paper at both the University Examination and Internal Examination. Similarly, to get promotion to 4th Year, a Candidate has to pass in all the papers of 1st year and 2nd year. To get promotion in last year of a Candidate has to pass in all the papers of 1st year, 2nd year and 3rd year of the programme.

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Narmada Institute of Management and Research
(Gwalior - M.P.)



SINGLE DEGREE:

As per the UGC rules, a Candidate admitted in **BA LL.B.(Honours) 5 Years Integrated Programme** is entitled to Single Degree only **BA LL.B.(Honours)** that too after the successful completion of 5 years programme. They shall not be entitled to Dual Degree as the duration of the Programme is only five years.

The Criteria for the award of Degree are given as follows:

Range of CGPA	Final Grade	Performance Descriptor	Equivalent Range of Marks (%)
9.50 < CGPA < 10.00	O	Outstanding	80 < Marks < 100
9.00 < CGPA < 9.49	A+	Excellent	70 < Marks < 80
8.00 < CGPA < 8.99	A	Very Good	60 < Marks < 70
7.00 < CGPA < 7.99	B+	Good	55 < Marks < 60
6.00 < CGPA < 6.99	B	Satisfactory	50 < Marks < 55
CGPA Below 6.00	F	Fail	Marks below 50

Prof. (Dr.) Tarika Singh
Controller of Examination
Prestige Institute of Management and Research
Gwalior (M.P.)